Q Now this may be more of a legal issue than a -- an account issue. We could ask the judge to divide the \$16,000,000. Or as he could say, you know, I order that the \$16,000,000 be divided. But from your -- from your working with the tax courts and the IRS, are they obliged to follow a state court order from a domestic relations court like Judge Sullivan?

8 A Not -- not on assigning tax attributes, no. Not at
9 all. No, they cannot.

10 Q Okay. And now let's assume it's part of a 11 settlement or a court order. We say listen, let's do our best 12 to give Lynita half of the tax credits, okay? What kinds of 13 professional costs, fees are you and/or Lynita's chosen CPA, 14 Holdeman or whoever else she selects, I mean, what is involved 15 in terms of fees to undo the filing separately by these 16 parties?

17 A Just to amend the amend the re -- tax returns is 18 probably about guessing around \$6,000 or six returns that have 19 to be amended. You also need -- before you even -- anybody 20 would even sign off on that amendment --

21 Q Would -- wouldn't that be eight, six, seven, eight 22 and nine?

- 23 24
- A It would be eight. Sorry. Incorrect.
- Q No, no problem.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α So it would be about 8,000. I was off. I was 2 counting about a thousand per return.

Q Okay.

3

4 Α So about 8,000. You would have to have a court say 5 that not just as of today we're going to treat everything as community because of some action that took place at some point 6 7 in time would go back to day one and say that nobody made 8 these agreements. And because if the -- I believe -- the IRS 9 would look at okay, when does this property -- they have to 10 follow the title of the property. They do have to follow 11 that.

So if it's -- if the court did rule that it's 12 13 community property as of today, that still doesn't change 14 those prior years. If the court ruled that on day one these 15 agreements didn't exist or they were void for some reason 16 which I have a hard time seeing that myself happening is 17 because it's always been treated that way.

18 Maybe, you know, the IRS would say well, okay -- but 19 -- but they -- I just see the IRS having a really hard time 20 ignoring all these legal contracts that were in place and the 21 prior treatment that was disclosed to them on the tax returns. 22

- 23
- Q All right.

Q

- It's a -- it's a risky proposition. А
- 24
- And let me change subject matters just slightly.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

With the observation of the tax returns for Silver Slipper LLC 1 for 2008 and 2009 that you've seen recently, I -- I presume 2 that they issue K1s? 3 4 Α I'm sorry, repeat the question for me. So what type of reporting does the Silver Slipper 5 0 6 LLC do as it relates to --7 They've --Ά -- Eric Nelson's ownership interest? 8 0 9 They file a partnership return and give -- schedule Α 10 K1s to each of the partners. 11 Q And a K1 is a tax form that is given to the 12 individual partners or, you know, interest holders --13 That --Α 14 -- members. 0 That it shows their share of the partnership's 15 Α 16 income that they're required to report on their personal 17 return. All right. And just like you saw, I mean, these are 18 Q 19 -- these are very difficult times we all live in. There's an 20 \$800,000 loss on Mr. Nelson's return for 2009. What was the 21 Silver Slipper's loss? And I presume it's a loss. I'm quite 22 confident it's a loss --It was --23 Α 24 -- for 2009. Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 343

1 Α It was a -- it was a loss. 2 None of that though makes up to 800,000, because 3 none of the Silver Slipper's loss was deducted on this return, because it was limited because of the at risk and the basis 4 5 rules. 6 0 So there's no ability to take a deduction for that 7 loss. 8 Α No. 9 So the 800,000 are losses from other sources Okay. 0 10 unrelated to Silver Slipper. 11 Α That is correct. 12 Q Because the limitation principals of the internal 13 revenue code. 14 That is correct. А 15 On regarding deductibility. Q 16 Α Right. 17 Okay. Now getting back to my question, can you give 0 18 the -- the court a -- a ballpark of the magnitude of the loss 19 off Silver Slipper LLC? 20 А Yes, it is actually shown in the return of --21 Q Well, it is. 22 Α -- form 6198 --23 Q This is not an exhibit. 24 А Let me find the -- it's actually Page 30. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Silver Slipper Casino Venture LLC, part of Exhibit Q 2 201, Page 30. 3 That is correct. Α And it shows a 16.8 million dollar loss. 4 0 5 Yeah, that may include the carryovers too though now Α 6 that I'm thinking of it. That's the total that was available 7 that year. The -- let's see. On second thought, that's the -- I -- I believe 8 9 that's the accumulated losses. I'm sorry. 10 0 So is this the loss carryforward? 11 Α Yes. 12 The 16 -- so it's a -- a number --0 13 878. Α \$16,879,007. 14 0 15 Α Right. Okay. So is the Silver Slipper partnership return 16 0 17 loss reflected in -- in on -- as a line item on this tax 18 return? 19 It's in -- in the -- on Page 1 and 2? Α No. 20 Okay. All I'm trying to understand is can you tell 0 21 us how the Silver Slipper is doing for the year 2009? 22 А It was a --23 And we've seen some balance sheets (indiscernible) 0 24 better (indiscernible) that show massive losses. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 345

1	А	It was a substantial loss. It was a very large loss
2	in 2009.	You cannot tell the
3		MR. DICKERSON: Do we have those balance sheets?
4		THE WITNESS: That year what's that?
5	L.	MR. JIMMERSON: They were introduced.
6		MR. DICKERSON: Do we have
7		MR. JIMMERSON: They were already introduced.
8		MR. DICKERSON: Do you know what numbers?
9		MS. POLSELLI: I believe it was 8-K.
10		MR. JIMMERSON: 8-K?
11		MS. POLSELLI: 8-K on (indiscernible).
12	BY MR. JI	MMERSON:
13	Q	Okay. In the millions of dollars?
14	А	Yes.
15	Q	Okay.
16		MS. POLSELLI: So we're (indiscernible) 500 8-K.
17	Q	Now
18	A	And that was just Eric's share of the loss.
19	Q	Now that was just Eric's share.
20	A	Right.
21	Q	Okay. So that's
22	А	40
23	Q	43 percent of the the overall loss. And
24	you've se	en the balance sheets, right?
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711
		346
1	l	AAPP 1194

1 А I have. 2 Okay. And you've described them today as -- I think 0 3 you used the word over leverage or over borrowed. That is correct. 4 Α 5 Okay. What does that mean? 0 6 Α It means that they have very little capital in the 7 entity. And most of their assets are all covered by debt. So 8 everything they've done and purchased after these losses is 9 all -- it's -- they got negative equity is what -- what I'm 10 saying. 11 0 Negative equity. 12 Ά Yes. 13 And the only way to make positive equity would be in 0 14 a sale larger than all of their obligations. 15 That is correct. А 16 Q And are you aware that the company, the entity 17 operating entity has stopped making large portions of the debt 18 payments? 19 MR. DICKERSON: Object to the leading nature of the 20 question. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: Withdraw. 22 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 23 What information if any do you have regarding 0 24 whether or not Silver Slipper LLC's managers, Paul Alanis and D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 others have done relative to making regular payments or 2 defaulting on payments on their notes? I have been told that they had stopped making their 3 Α 4 regular payments on the notes and they're actually in default. 5 MR. DICKERSON: That would be -- again, objection --And have you talked to Paul Alanis --0 6 7 MR. DICKERSON: Objection to the --8 -- about this? 0 9 MR. DICKERSON: Objection. 10 THE COURT: You don't have any -- you don't have any 11 personal knowledge, it's what you've been told? 12 THE WITNESS: It's --13 THE COURT: You haven't seen anything in writing or 14 documents that you've reviewed? 15 THE WITNESS: No. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 It's through my discussion with Eric. THE WITNESS: 18 MR. DICKERSON: And I would object, Your Honor. 19 Move to strike. 20 MR. JIMMERSON: I --21 THE COURT: Sustained. We've got --BY MR. JIMMERSON: 22 23 Have you talked to Paul Alanis? Q 24 Α No. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 348

Q Another subject I wanted to discuss with regard to
 the party's balance sheet. Is the record that Eric have his
 staff have maintained, are they regionally maintained?

A Yes. He has a general ledgers kept on each entity and provided with all the information that we need to prepare the return. And if we have questions, they're able to get us the documentation we need to finish the (indiscernible).

8 Q And are the -- is the bookkeeping in the records you 9 maintained adequate for your purposes?

10 A They are.

11 Q And based upon how other people, other clients of 12 your firm keep their records, how would you say that Mr. 13 Nelson keeps his books and records?

14 A They're -- they're good. They're good compared to 15 other clients. We have pretty good clients as far as record 16 keeping overall. They're not -- I think they're good records 17 completely.

18 Q And when you use the word good, I want to know 19 whether or not you consider them reliable.

20

A I consider them reliable.

21 Q Reliable to the point that you feel comfortable in 22 preparing tax returns when you're stating their operations.

A Yes, because I mean, my reputation gets put on the
-- this tax return every time I sign a return.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 881-0711

1 Q Has there ever been any request for a record that 2 you have made that have not been honored by Mr. Nelson or his 3 employees?

A We've always received everything we've asked for.
Q Are there any tax court applications that we need to
be aware of regarding another asset in Mississippi at the
Hideaway Casino?

8 A There -- I'm trying to remember what the issues are
9 with that.

Q Well, it's a contingent liability. The -- the man who made a \$4,000,000 loan did not secure it to the best of our understanding a personal guarantee from Eric, lost his money in the investments. There's this river boat that sits unused and there's threats through demands of written for correspondence that we saw of -- of suit against Eric.

16 A Yes, I'm aware and I've seen the accounting records 17 and the general ledgers regarding that entity that the 18 gentleman you speak of lent money to that and it is a loan. 19 It's supposed to be a nonrecourse loan based on the --20 security was the boat. There's nothing left in there other 21 than the boat that has very little value.

Q So absent and adverse judgment against Eric, Mr.
Nelson by Mr. Berry, are there any further tax consequences
associated with that asset?

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

A There is also negative capital there. There is -that we've taken losses because you can pick up your share of
debt and so forth.

And we have -- that -- it's kind of the same issue 5 we have with the Silver Slipper.

6 Q Well, but here's the point. If -- if Eric buys a 7 million out it kind of solves that, but if the Court divides 8 in half, I'm just trying to make sure that I understand. I'm 9 trying to do my job that we cover any hidden obligations 10 taxwise with regard to the Hideaway which has been a loser as 11 the court's been advised.

12 A It's -- it's the same issue. If that debt goes away 13 or he takes the boat, the boat's not worth the debt. So 14 there's forgiveness of dead income which flows to the owner.

15 So there's phantom incomes if you would use that
16 term, but there is income. When that -- that gets cancelled.

You have all this income that flows to the owner of that entity. And it's forgiveness of dead income and it's taxable without having any cash to pay the tax.

20 Q And what is the likelihood of that event occurring 21 for that particular asset?

22 23 A Based on the way it stands today very likely.O Why is that?

24

A Because there's no assets left. There's nothing

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

going -- I mean, it's -- it's kind of a dead entity almost 1 other than this boat sitting there. 2 But what force is the recognition of a cancellation 3 0 of debt? 4 5 Once that debt is no longer -- excuse me, just got Α dry. Once that debt is no longer collectable it's forgiven 6 and you got the -- the income must be recognized. 7 Well, do you know that Mr. Nelson presently would 8 0 9 not be investing any money in Hideaway LLC, correct? 10 Α Correct. 11 And you know that LLC has spent all of the money Q 12 that was loaned to it by Mr. Berry? 13 MR. DICKERSON: Object to the leading nature, Your 14 Honor. 15 THE WITNESS: I have --THE COURT: Do you -- do you know? 16 THE WITNESS: -- looked at general ledgers -- I have 17 looked at the general ledgers on that entity and everything 18 it's -- that has been lent to it has been spent on developing 19 20 costs and so forth. 21 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 22 So all I'm trying to say to you is where do the Q parties go now or where does Eric go now relative to reporting 23 24 that asset in the years to follow?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Yeah, the only way that asset could -- it's going to 1 Α be taxable income for the forgiveness of debt unless somebody 2 -- some white knight comes in with a lot of cash to start that 3 development back up, pay off that debt so it's not forgiven. 4 5 But -- but is there any requirement like time wise 0 where the IRS says you must report as uncollectible and write 6 7 off the debt --8 Α Based --9 -- by seven years from the first time nobody pays 0 10 them. 11 And is there -- I mean --12 It's -- it's --Α 13 -- you didn't write it out this year. So when does 0 14 that happen that you're going to regroup --It's when that --15 Α 16 -- recognize that? 0 17 -- debt is no longer collectible under law. Α So when a statute runs for that guy to collect on that debt, it's 18 19 If he allows -- there's some cases I've reviewed on forgiven. 20 this -- even within their family loans and stuff. 21 But once somebody is no longer allowed to collect 22 because there hasn't been a payment in two years or whatever 23 the statute is in that state or whatever state governs the 24 collection of that, once that statute runs uncollecting of the

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 debt it's no longer enforceable. It's recognizable at that
2 time.

3 Q So but the debtor in this case, you know, the
4 promisor is Hideaway Casino LLC. The lender was Mr. Berry or
5 one of his entities.

А

Right.

6

7 Q I think he has an entity here. Okay. So now the 8 debt is forgiven for one of -- for -- for one of the ability 9 to prosecute, because the statute of limitations run. I'm 10 talking about a theoretical hypothetical point, okay?

11 A Right.

12 Q Okay. So now Hideaway no longer owes Mr. Berry
13 \$4,000,000.

14 A Correct.

Q Okay. And in Nevada it's a six year statute of limitations, you know, can be extended by payments. So I don't want to get too specific, but it's six years under 18 11.190.

19 So we're talking some years down the road. We're 20 talking five, six years from now. Now Hideaway says I'm --21 Hideaway as a company or as an LLC says I no longer have to 22 pay Mr. Berry back the 4,000,000. I don't have anything to 23 liquidate. I've got a broken down boat.

24

So now Hideaway is owned by Mr. Nelson individually,

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 correct?

2

A Correct.

3 Q Okay. So now Hideaway \$4,000,000 obligation is
4 written off. It is no longer existing because there's no
5 longer a threat of it being pursued because of all the things
6 you just talked about.

7 What are the tax consequences and I presume adverse
8 tax consequences to Mr. Nelson in such an event.

9 A He has 4,000,000 of taxable income with nothing to 10 show for it. I mean, if -- if the debt -- if the debt's 11 4,000,000, he would have 4,000,000 in income. I -- I --Q Now why wouldn't the debt -- does it stay with the 13 LLC? It -- it goes --

14 A Well --

15 Q -- to the person returned?

16 A That LLC is a -- again a single member LLC. And 17 it's disregarded entity. It flows directly to Eric's return. 18 Q So he would have to have loss carryforwards or

19 something to match up to the -- the 14 --

20 A That's correct.

Q Now here's another question I didn't ask you for
that was important and I'm glad that I remembered it. There
had been some suggestion and I don't think it's being pursued
now by opposing counsel, but there had been earlier

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 conversations we're now day five here, that the loss
2 carryforwards from Silver Slipper could be used to offset
3 gains at the Russell property.

4

And is that true?

A No, it's not true.

6

5

Q Why is that not true?

7 Α Because that loss is an attribute just of the Silver 8 Slipper. So if the Silver Slipper has income, then there will 9 be income there which we could offset with that loss, but that 10 will zero out -- take you back down to aero again unless the 11 income is over the 16,000,000 here. So and the only other way 12 to be able to use that loss is for you to put money into that 13 entity. It's like I had said before if -- if you put a million dollars so it would cost you a million dollars. 14

15 They -- you could use a million dollars of that 16 loss. That would be deductible at that time. And then you 17 can use it against your other income. But, you know, you're 18 -- you're investing a million dollars to get a 35 -- 350,000 19 in tax savings.

20 Q Got it.

21 A You're going backwards. But that's the only way you
22 would be able to use those losses against other income is if
23 you actually put money into the entity, invested money into
24 it.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

And regarding Russell Road, Eric has, you know, done 1 0 2 a lot of great things for this family. He had two significant 3 appreciations of profits through Sugar Daddy's and the Matusk investment. 4 5 Are you familiar with that? 6 Α I am. 7 Q Okay. And you were involved in a structuring the 8 1031 exchange; is that right? 9 That's correct. Α 10 0 And those gains were more than a million dollars, 11 correct? 12 Correct. А 13 All right. So the only question (indiscernible) why 0 14 is it -- and for the reason you've already stated; is that why 15 Eric couldn't use the Silver Slipper loss carryforwards to 16 offset the million plus gained from the Sugar Daddy's and 17 Matuska investments? 18 That -- that's right. He would have to take the Α 19 money, the gain, the amount of that gain and dump it into the 20 Silver Slipper, another to use those losses. And that's just -- doesn't make any sense. 21 So that answers that question. I'll put that to 22 Q 23 bed. 24 And so what was structured for that transaction as D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 357

it relates to acquiring two-thirds of Russell Road was the tax 1 2 rate exchange. 3 Α Correct. 4 Okay. And did the acquisition of Russell Road 0 5 provide a benefit to Mr. Nelson and to the community? А I believe so. 6 7 MR. DICKERSON: Object to the form of the question. I believe it's a valuable asset. 8 А 9 Q And why is that? 10 MR. DICKERSON: Objection, Your Honor. THE COURT: Sustained. 11 12 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 13 Why -- okay. What information do you have to 0 14 understand that this was a -- a good investment, a wise 15 investment? MR. DICKERSON: Well, I -- again --16 17 THE COURT: Do you --18 Objection. What -- I mean, does he MR. DICKERSON: 19 have an expertise of determining this? He's a CPA. MR. JIMMERSON: He is a CPA and he knows what the 20 21 tax --22 MR. DICKERSON: Well --23 MR. JIMMERSON: -- costs were going to be from Sugar 24 Daddy's and Matuska if they paid ordinary income. He would D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	know how much money they saved by doing a tax reexchange and
2	deferring the taxes. And he would know what was used, how
3	much money was used to invest the property and the
4	cancellation of the obligation that brother owed to the
5	family.
6	MR. DICKERSON: Then ask him it that way.
7	THE COURT: If he knows it.
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, it reduced it reduced debt.
9	It it brought in another asset into the you know, that
10	has the potential to reshape, provide cash flow. I think it's
11	it was a smart decision.
12	BY MR. JIMMERSON:
13	Q And how did it defer the taxes from the two gains of
14	more than a million dollars that had generated through Eric's
15	efforts?
16	A Through code section 1031 you can if you buy
17	replace sell property and buy replacement property within a
1 8	certain time period, short time window, you get the like kind
19	exchange treatment. And you avoid paying tax while allows you
20	to invest the entire proceeds in new property instead of
21	paying tax and only investing the remainder of the proceeds
22	after tax.
23	Q Okay. Now again, one of the things that hasn't
24	gotten a lot of attention before Judge Sullivan and that's why

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

•

I wanted to talk with here in this -- this format. 1 The 2 parties decide -- in this -- in this market who knows, you 3 know, it's such a terrible market, but the parties decide to sell Russell Road. Okay. And so it's a one-third, one-third, 4 5 one-third owenership. The two-thirds are divided equally between and Mom and Dad here and the brother has a third for 6 7 the third third, okay? 8 А Yeah.

9 Q Now it's sold. As it relates to the fact that the 10 parties have deferred the taxes on the million dollar plus and 11 it was more than -- a lot more than a million dollars. I'm 12 just saying a million dollars as a number.

13 What are the tax consequences to Lynita and to El --14 Eric --

15 A Well, what --

16

Q -- on sale of Russell Road?

17 You have a -- a lower tax basis, because you -- you Α 18 have carryover basis from the property that was sold before. 19 So even though you've -- I don't remember the exact numbers, 20 but even though you invest -- say you invested in a million 21 dollars for example in this new property. But if you only have the basis for a hundred dollars in the old property, you 22 23 only have a tax basis of a hundred dollars in the new 24 property. So that you've just deferred paying the tax on that

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

gain. What's happened until you sell that property. 1 So do I gather what -- the -- the taxes that were 2 0 3 deferred, long term capital, short term capital gain, ordinary What -- what was it? 4 income? It -- actually, I don't remember right now. 5 Α They were short term. Well, then they own -- then 6 0 7 they turn around --8 Α Would it be at --9 -- the property --Q 10 They turn --Α 11 -- within a few months? 0 MR. DICKERSON: We're going to object. Now he's 12 13 leading. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: I am leading, but can we agree that 15 it was short-term, Mr. Dickerson? MR. DICKERSON: I'm -- I'm not so certain it is 16 17 This is from the sale of -though, Jim. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: Sugar Daddy's. MR. DICKERSON: Sugar Daddy's? 19 20 MR. JIMMERSON: Sugar Daddy's is short term. Ι 21 mean, the facts are very clear. 22 THE WITNESS: Well, I can't say --23 MR. DICKERSON: But why? I think they had the 24 investment for over a year. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 361

1 MR. NELSON: No, I'm not going to (indiscernible) --2 MR. JIMMERSON: But it didn't. 3 MR. NELSON: -- no to real property. MR. JIMMERSON: It's what I said. It didn't. 4 5 THE WITNESS: If the asset was held for less than a 6 year, it's short-term property. 7 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 8 0 And what rate are they taxed? 9 Α And that's taxing its ordinary rates with the top 10 rate currently being 35 percent. 11 Q All right. And if it was long-term it was at 15 12 percent of the current loan? 13 А That is correct. 14 Okay. So and then it's of the gain, but the gain Q 15 starts with a low basis, the basis that existed at Sugar 16 Daddy's and Mutuksa and then --17 А That is --18 0 -- whatever the ultimate sale may be. 19 Α That is correct. And we still get the holding 20 period for the new property for Russell tacks on the holding 21 period for the whole property. So you -- now you're over the 22 one year period. So by you've given yourself more time to 23 incur long-term gains. 24 From January, February of '010 to October 10, those 0

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	nine or 10 months is added to the short-term less than one
2	
	year time for Sugar Baby's [sic] so that or Sugar Daddy's,
3	I'm sorry, so that now they're over a year.
4	A That is correct.
5	Q So that there will be capital gain tags at 15
6	percent more more likely than ordinary.
7	A That is correct, I believe.
8	Q Okay. And so whatever they gain is if the Court
9	would divide that as even later with the (indiscernible)
10	even they would be responsible for half, right?
11	A If yes, if it was transferred 50/50 there's in
12	under in your basis carries over so each spouse has the
13	same basis as the other spouse and it carries over that way
14	Q All right.
15	A 50/50.
16	Q Thank you. Why did Eric Nelson through his tax
17	returns of 201 lose 830 \$818,000 as both a a total loss
18	and also AGI, \$818,
19	А Не
20	Q 984.
21	A He had from his real estate and auctions he had
22	lost 230,000 from the operations of of Eric Nelson.
23	Q That's just expenses of exceeded income.
24	A That's correct.
	· ·
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT
	VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

³⁶³

Į

1 All right. Q There was -- there was -- there's hardly any income 2 Α 3 and he -- he had all the expenses. 4 0 Okay. Continue, please. 5 Dynasty Development Group outside -- like I said, Α 6 the Silver Slipper. None of those losses were deducted here, 7 but we had 165,000 in losses there. 8 All right. 0 And rental real estate we had 846,000 in losses. 9 А That is 494,000 in losses from re -- Benone LLC. 10 11 0 Benone. 12 А Benone? 13 Benone, yeah. We call it Benone, but Benone is Q 14 fine. 15 А Emerald Bay we had 69,000 in losses. And also on the Arizona property we had another 282,000 in losses. 16 And 17 then there's -- there's items of income. 18 0 Okay. But that, you know, bring it back down to the 19 А 20 800,000. Those losses I just mentioned exceeded that. 21 All right. Thank you. Have you had any Q 22 conversations with Bob Dickerson regarding this matter except 23 in the context of a mediation on June 15 of 2010? 24 Α No. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 364

1 0 Has he contacted you after that day? 2 Α No. 3 Has he contacted you before that day? 0 4 Α No. 5 Has Mr. Joseph Lowinow, a man you meant who's their 0 6 CPA in Mr. Dickerson's office in June 15, have you spoken to 7 him before or after that day? 8 Α Not -- no, not that I recall. 9 Melissa Antanasio was another person who works for 0 10 Mrs. Nelson on Mr. Dickerson. And you met her on that day. 11 Have you talked to her, has she called you before or after 12 that day? 13 Α No. 14 Okay. Last item is the parties understand that the 0 15 last year they filed a joint tax return was 2005 and that 16 there is a \$150,000 in change, tax assessment I guess of the 17 parties. Are you familiar with that? 18 Yes, I am. Α 19 Okay. And although you've never had any Q 20 communications with Mr. Nelson except on June 15 before or 21 after. Are you trying to work on her behalf with Mr. Nelson 22 to fight that assessment? 23 I was really working on yeah, Eric's behalf, but we Α 24 filed a petition in tax court for the joint return.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	Q And it was a joint return.
2	A Yes, it was.
3	Q So Eric is offered to the court and to Lynita you
4	know, either he takes all the debt and he gets a credit for
5	the debt or they divide the debt in half I mean. But there
6	are costs associated with you doing that work; is that right?
7	A That is correct.
8	Q Okay. To date, do you have any estimate for the
9	court as to how much you've charged Mr. Nelson relative to the
10	\$150,000 assessment by the IRS in 2005?
11	A And I
12	Q The 2005 joint tax return.
13	A I didn't look looked at it recently. I it was
14	but to write that court tax court petition it was over
15	\$10,000.
16	Q Okay. Now what are the procedural steps going
17	forward for which maybe Mrs. Nelson or make one-half
18	responsible on Mr. Nelson to fight this assessment?
19	A The
20	Q To fight this adjudication or this determination.
21	A It depends. I have represented the with the IRS
22 、	and the attorney for the IRS that called me last month and
23	asked if he could add more time reviewing the court petition
24	before we responded which I granted to them. Depending on

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

what they decide we go to court and then we need to provide
 all the documentation.

When you file a tax court petition you don't provide any evidence. You just list your explanation and -- and there's no material that goes with it. So then we would have to provide all the support and work with the attorneys for the IRS.

8 And trying to settle the matter or another option is 9 they can go wait, why don't -- let's let appeals look at it 10 and they may kick it back to the IRS appeals division and then 11 work with IRS agents on the matter instead of the tax court 12 first before they actually pick it up in tax court.

I'm not sure we talked about it going back to
appeals when I spoke with the IR -- attorney for the IRS. And
he -- he said he probably sent it to appeals which I was
agreeable to if we did that.

17 Q And I presume that at some point there could be 18 negotiations. I mean, Eric would say would you only find me a 19 hundred thousand and not a hundred and fifty-thousand and 20 we'll settle the issue.

A Yeah, appeals has -- if it goes back to appeals,
appeals has the authority to make any settlement offer. They
look at the cost of taking it to court on their part. And so
they may come in and say, you know, pay half, do whatever.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

But they have the authority to settle for something less even 1 if they think they have the right position just to avoid the 2 3 cost of taking it to court. And of course you have the same incentive too. 4 0 5 You've got your cost. A Right. 6 7 Or our lawyers cost. 0 That's exactly right. Yeah, we would pick up -- if 8 Α 9 it -- we went to tax court we would bring in an attorney and 10 have them represent us too. 11 0 Yeah, those attorneys, those damn -- damn attorneys. 12 Α Those damn --All right. And what level of the IRS was the one 13 Q 14 that made the assessment? In other words, is this just an --15 an agent or is this somebody who reviewed an agent's -- well, 16 what level is the IRS at when they sent the determination that 17 we have introduced into evidence already that says Eric goes 100 -- or Eric and Wanita -- Lynita owe a hundred and 18 19 fifty-thousand? 20 Α It was at the agent level. It -- there was an audit 21 of the Silver Slipper. And if the Silver Slipper represented 22 that and they -- the -- they didn't provide all of the 23 information of Eric's basis in the property contributed to 24 there. And so the agent just wrote up a thing. It's a

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

partnership item under TEFRA law that extended the statute of
 the individual returns.

3	So they were able to open up Eric's return regarding
4	the Silver Slipper and go back past the statute of limitations
5	for Eric since the Silver Slipper had to voluntarily extended
6	the statute of limitations with the IRS. So and it was
7	it's definitely a partnership item even though all the
8	information is outside of the partnership but your basis in
9	the partnership is treated as a partnership item under TEFRA
10	rules. And they were able to extend the statute of
11	limitations for that.
12	Q Got it. And so the level now is for you to hire a
13	lawyer. You mean Mr. Nelson, not Mrs. Nelson to hire a lawyer
14	and yourself to file a tax petition in the tax court?
15	A Yeah, we we filed the petition already.
16	Q You did. Okay.
17	A That's been done.
18	Q All right. The need for the lawyer is what then,
19	his wife?
20	A The need if if it if we go to court, I'm
21	it just makes sense to bring in an attorney that knows
22	Q Okay.
23	A that works with precedence.
24	Q But a lawyer is not required to file the petition.
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737, (520) 861-0711
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 369
ĺ	AAPP 1217

No. 1 А Here in, you know, in a court case a lawyer 2 0 Okav. is supposed to sign the complaint, right? 3 Right. 4 А But you don't -- you had that privilege even though 5 0 you're not --6 7 Right. And --Α 8 0 -- a bar lawyer. 9 And I -- if I've -- I don't go to tax court enough А to make it worthwhile. I could be certified to -- to 10 11 represent a taxpayer in tax court. 12 Got it. So non-lawyers can be certified --0 13 А Yes. 14 -- if they're qualified in the area to do certain 0 15 tasks already need to do. 16 Α Exactly. 17 All right. I want to thank you for your time, sir. Q 18 No further questions. 19 Thank you. Α Okay. THE COURT: You're not done yet. 20 THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. I forgot. 21 THE COURT: You thought you get off fast there. I'm 22 out of here. 23 24 MR. STEPHENS: Run. Run. Run. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 370

1	THE WITNESS: Let me slip out here.
2	CROSS EXAMINATION
3	BY MR. DICKERSON:
4	Q All right. Mr. Geraty, do you have a copy of Eric
5	Nelson's trust?
6	A I do.
7	Q Can you this is a special type of asset
8	protection trust that is allowed under the federal tax codes,
9	isn't that correct?
10	A It's actually, it's allowed under the Nevada
11	statutes.
12	Q And also recognized under federal law?
13	A It's depending on it didn't would be
14	recognized. The this is written under Nevada law so it's
15	it's a trust written under Nevada law. The there hasn't
16	been any cases in federal courts of somebody that's suing
17	there hasn't been a lawsuit or a bankruptcy trial that's tried
18	to pierce these yet that I'm aware of.
19	So we don't know what's going to happen as far as
20	federal courts when if if a creditor tried to pierce an
21	assessment protection trust.
22	Q And the and the purpose of this kind of trust is
23	to take an asset away from creditors being able to use that
24	asset to satisfy a judgment; is that correct? It's to protect
•	·

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

.

1 2 That's one of them --А 3 0 -- the assets from creditors. 4 Yeah, there's -- there's many purposes, but that's А 5 -- that's one --6 0 Now --7 Α -- prudence, yes. 8 0 -- in this trust, who is the grantor? 9 In -- in which trust? Α 10 0 In Eric Nelson's trust. 11 А Eric is the grantor. 12 And who is the -- the trustees? There -- there's --0 13 how many trustees are there? 14 Α There are two trustees. 15 0 Who is the distri -- distributions? Who's the --16 excuse me. Who is the -- well, who are the two trustees? 17 Α Eric Nelson is the investment trustee and Lana 18 Martin is the distribution trustee. 19 And where do you see that? Q 20 A The first paragraph. 21 0 Okay. Thank you. Because I was looking for it. Ι 22 found the successors. 23 All right. So Eric is the investment trustee and 24 Lana is the distribution trustee. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 372 Α Yes.

1 2 Now if you take a look at -- now that's unusual 0 there for an irrevocable trust to be truly an irrevocable 3 4 trust. A -- the -- the grantor cannot be a trustee, isn't 5 that correct? А 6 No, there are now 13 states that allow these. So 7 it's -- it's not anymore unusual -- 20 years ago yeah, it was 8 unheard of, but in the last -- see, was it 2001 I think that 9 Nevada enacted laws --10 But you --0 11 Α -- been through a clause. -- could not create an irrevocable trust with the 12 0 13 grantor being the sole trustee, isn't that true? 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Objection, Judge. That's not true 15 since 2001 in Nevada. MR. DICKERSON: Well, I don't think he's going to 16 17 answer it that way. 18 THE WITNESS: You can I mean, create a trust. 19 BY MR. DICKERSON: 20 With just -- just the grantor as the trustee with no Q 21 distribution trustee? 22 Well, if you have no distribution trustee it won't А 23 be creditor proof. But yes, you can have -- a grantor could 24 trade a trust. It's a legal document. Be it it is a legal

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

entity under state law. 1 2 MR. JIMMERSON: It's what a revocable trust is. 3 THE WITNESS: Right. Well, it but -- the quest --4 MR. DICKERSON: Do you want to testify? 5 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. But what is -- I don't know 6 what you're confusing --7 THE WITNESS: I think what you --8 MR. JIMMERSON: An revocable trust is created by 9 every grantor and there the trustee. 10 THE WITNESS: What I think you're --11 MR. DICKERSON: That's an irrevocable trust, Jim. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: No, it's a revocable trust. Go 13 ahead. 14 THE WITNESS: Whether --15 BY MR. DICKERSON: 16 Whoa. Whoa. We're talking about an 0 17 irrevocable trust, aren't we? 18 А Yes. 19 Q Okay. And the pur -- purpose of making irrevocable 20 is to protect the assets from creditors, correct? 21 Α That's one purpose, yes. 22 Q And what are the other --23 Α There could be other purposes. 24 Q Now if you take a look at the provisions of this D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 374

trust. All right. If you take a look at section 3.3 at Page 1 3. This talks about distributions to Eric Nelson; is that 2 3 correct? That's correct. 4 Α 5 And what it requires is that before any distribution 0 6 can be made to Eric Nelson to the trust, it requires the 7 approval of the other trustee; is that correct? 8 А That is correct. 9 Now have you -- over the years Eric Nelson just Q 10 distributes monies to him through the trust; is that correct? 11 Α I -- I don't know. I --12 Have you ever seen any authorizations from Lana --0 13 from Lana Martin authorizing all the distributions to Mr. --14 Α I have not reviewed any. So I -- I don't know one 15 way or the other. 16 And there are other potential beneficiaries under 0 17 this trust, are there not? 18 Α There are. 19 And those are Lynita and their children; is that Q 20 true? 21 I don't think Lynita's a beneficiary. If you go to А 22 -- let's see, article 2.1. It says that it's for the benefit 23 for Eric and other beneficiaries. It lists the name of the 24 spouse, but it doesn't list her as a beneficiary. It says it D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 just lists her -- here is the spouse.

Q Okay.

2

21

22

3 A And then it goes the names of five -- now living
4 children. List there. And -- and they shall appear under be
5 referred.

6 Q So it's your understand that Lynita -7 A That's the children of the trustee and also be
8 permissible beneficiaries. So that's all one sentence with
9 the children, but it never says anything about Lynita being a
10 beneficiary.

11 Q So you understand the stress not to include Lynita 12 as a beneficiary.

A That's how I read this section 2.1, yes. Actually,
it's -- I think it's pretty clear.

Q Okay. Now with respect to the -- let's go in reverse order. Well, first of all, let's start with the -the cast -- the lost carryforwards that Eric Nelson has available to him. What -- are -- does he have any loss carryforwards that the sources from something other than Silver Slipper?

A Yes. If you go to the form 6198.

Q What page is that?

A It starts on Page 30 is the Silver Slipper. I -well, I take that back. It looks like it's just the Silver

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	Slipper. All the losses were allowed for Eric Nelson		
2	Auctioneering. So there's no carryover there. And those are		
3	the only two listed. So I'm sorry. It's it is just the		
4	Silver Slipper.		
5	Q What is the		
6	A We have loss		
7	Q What is		
8	A We have loss		
9	Q What is		
10	A I'm sorry.		
11	Q What is the difference between Page 30 and Page 32?		
12	A One's for alternate minimum tax purposes.		
13	Q And what		
14	A We have to compute the tax and basis once under		
15	regular tax and then once for alternate minimum tax.		
16	Q Okay.		
17	A And Bob, we als also have in that operating loss		
18	that we that needs to be carried somewhere else of of		
19	over 800,000.		
20	Q And where is that?		
21	A That's from Page 1 or Page 2 of the return.		
22	Q And and how does that net operating loss work?		
23	A That if I believe we elected to carry it back to		
24	let's see. There's an election in the return. We could		
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711		
	377		
	AAPP 1225		

elect and pick years. Let's see. It's -- there's been 1 2 election to carry it back three tax years. And has that been done? 3 0 No, I don't -- I don't think it has been done yet. 4 Α Can it be carried forward? 5 0 It has to be carried back first and then carried 6 Α 7 forward. And I believe there's enough income and that --8 let's see, in 2006 to use it all up. 9 What was the income in 2006? 0 10 А I -- I don't remember without looking, but --11 0 Well, let's take a look a that. What tax return is 12 that? 85. 13 MR. JIMMERSON: 14 I believe it was over a million. А 15 MS. NELSON: Number 85 -- exhibit there -- right 16 there, yeah. 17 MR. JIMMERSON: It's the 80s, Bob. 18 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, I know. MS. POLSELLI: 85, 86, 87. 19 20 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: 85 then. 22 MR. DICKERSON: I have 85, 86 and 87. 23 BY MR. DICKERSON: 24 Q Here you go. I'll just -- I'll just use mine. Show D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 378

 them how do you do that. I'm showing you wh into evidence as Exhibit 85. And this is Er 	
2 into evidence as Exhibit 85. And this is Er	ric Nelson's 2006
3 federal income tax return?	
4 A Uh-huh (affirmative).	
5 Q And what was his adjusted gross in	ncome that year?
6 A His adjusted gross income was 9,30	03,000.
7 Q Okay. Now could it be applied to	that year?
8 A That's the year we've elected to c	carry it back too.
9 Q And does that mean that he would b	be entitled to a
10 tax refund?	
11 A Yes, it does.	
12 Q How much?	
13 A That would be about a third of 80	well, see most
14 of this is capital gains that is on this ret	urn that makes it
15	
16 Q Okay.	
17 A most of the income. I think it	's it depends
18 on the mix of the income and what rates we'r	re talking about,
19 Bob, but	
20 Q Now this is (indiscernible)	
21 A We were looking at maybe a hundred	d and some a
22 hundred and fifty-thousand.	
23 Q Approximately	
24 A Approximately.	
D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC	
11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (52	20) 861-0711 379
	AAPP 1227

1	Q	that that Eric Nelson will now receive.
2	A	Right.
3	Q	Have you filed for that refund?
4	А	Not yet.
5	Q	And when do you plan on doing that?
6	А	In the near future, yeah.
7	Q	Okay. After the divorce?
8	А	What no. I mean, we just we just got through
9	our Octob	er 15th deadline and we'll then carry these back.
10	Q	Now you say that the majority of this is capital
11	gains. W	There do you see that on here? Business income is
12	treated a	s (indiscernible).
13	А	See, I don't have my reading cheater glasses on.
14	Q	Can you see out of the bottom of mine?
15	А	Probably. Yes, I can. It's line 13 is
16	Q	It's business income, isn't it?
17	А	Let's see.
18		MR. JIMMERSON: There's a capital gain loss of
19	9,000,000	
20	А	Capital gain is line 13.
21	Q	Okay. And what does line 13 say?
22		MR. JIMMERSON: Capital gain or loss
23	А	9,000,000.
24	Q	9,000,000
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
		11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 381
ļ	!	AAPP 1228

.

1		MR. JIMMERSON: \$9,000,000.
2	Q	is capital gain.
3	A	Yeah.
4	Q	Okay. Well, then the I'm looking at I need my
5	glasses.	All right. Okay. So capital gain is 13. All
6	right. So	o taking a look then so he has about a \$150,000
7	А	Approximately.
8	Q	refund
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	refund. Which again that would be community
11	property,	do you agree?
12	А	No.
13	Q	Why not?
14	A	Well, it's separate from the property loss and it's
15		
16	Q	And you're just talking about because of his tax
17	returns, 1	but you've heard Mr. Jimmerson's statement is that
18	ths is	all this is being treated everything is being
19	treated a	s community property, do you understand that?
20	А	I just thought Eric agreed to split everything in
21	half. Wh	ether it's treated as community property is a whole
22	another m	atter. That's
23	Q	All right. Well, then we need to go into the
24	purpose o	f the trust.
,		
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC

•

 \bullet

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: So I didn't know you wanted to raise 1 2 that as an issue, do you? I'm going to raise it as an issue 3 MR. JIMMERSON: because of the consequences of the -- of Mississippi. I will 4 5 tell you that she is wanting us to divide this in half has been from day one. 6 BY MR. DICKERSON: 7 All right. If you'll take a look at --8 0 9 MR. JIMMERSON: The tax return was filed last 10 Friday, wasn't it, Mr. Geraty, the 15th? 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: I'm just saying we've had -- we've 13 had all four days to catch our breath after that filing. BY MR. DICKERSON: 14 Take a look at the 2007 tax return. Can you find 15 0 the first page of that? And what was Mr. Nelson's adjusted 16 17 gross income for the year 2007? It's -- it's a million two, a million three. 18 Α And if we take a look a the 2003 tax return. 19 0 20 He's got a loss of 664,000. Α 21 Okay. Great. Thank you. Now would he be able --0 is there -- did he get any credit for that loss? 22 23 Yes, that loss was carried back. Α 24 Carried back to what year? 0

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

I think it was 2006. 1 А 2 Okay. So had -- so when did he receive that refund? 0 3 I'm not sure. Α And when was that done? 4 0 5 That would have been filed around October of 2009. Α MR. JIMMERSON: That's the a hundred and 6 7 ten-thousand that's in Mr. Stephens's account, isn't it? 8 MR. NELSON: Yeah, we've got that. That's what 9 you've got. 10 MR. JIMMERSON: All right. 11 MR. NELSON: That's what Dave has. Well, I didn't 12 receive it. 13 Then with respect to -- you made a statement 0 Okay. I -- I didn't fully understand that you indicated that you're 14 15 talking about the basis test and the basis of the property. And you indicated that gains would increase the basis. 16 17 Α Correct. 18 0 Now explain that. I don't understand that. 19 The tax basis on the partnership or even an А Okay. 20 escort is computed by first what you put in, what you invest 21 in it, an original investment. It increases by gains recognize that flow out to you on your K -- scheduled K-1 22 23 which you have to report as income. You increase your basis 24 by all gains and you increase your basis by additional capital

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 contributions. You decrease your basis by distributions and 2 you decrease your basis by losses.

So it -- Eric put in 2,000,000 into the Silver Slipper and there was 16,000,000 of losses or 18,000,000 of losses he would be able to deduct the two million he put in and the 16,000,000 gets carried over.

7 Q All right. But are you talking about undistributed 8 gains?

9 A Like I said, yes. First --

10 Q Okay.

A -- you increase -- well, it's all gains. First, it's all gains. You increase your basis by all gains whether they're distributed or not. Then you decrease your basis by distribution. So in -- in net, yes.

15 Q So the only thing that would increase the gains is 16 the -- the basis would be the undistributed gains technically. 17 I mean, when we look at what is his basis.

18 A Yes, in -- in additional capital contributions, yes.
19 yeah. And there's -- there's other minor -- a lot of more
20 issues that you could increase your basis by. Liquidating out
21 a partner for an excess of what his basis is.

You can make a 754 election and increase everybody's basis. There's -- there's other ways to get there, but that --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Now why would the -- we're talking about the -- if 0 2 he is to occur a loss with respect to the Silver Slipper casino. I believe if I -- understood you correctly that you 3 4 believe that it would be treated as ordinary income, the --5 the regain on that loss. Repeat the question, because --6 А 7 0 Yes. -- I'm not clear. 8 А 9 Well, I don't know if I really understand the 0 10 question I'm asking. You mentioned that it would be treated 11 as ordinary income. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: Objection, Your Honor. He doesn't 13 understand the question that he's asking. MR. DICKERSON: And I've really admitted I -- I have 14 15 no ego. 16 The gain depends on what it's derived on. Okay. Α So 17 I think what I had said earlier is if there was a sale of the casino and if that sale is allocated to the building, the real 18 19 estate and to equipment, slot machines and so forth, install 20 that, it's fully depreciated. And then that depreciation 21 would the -- especially on the equipment and any accelerated 22 depreciation which the real estate is taken, it's recaptured 23 as ordinary income up to its original basis. So that would be 24 ordinary if that's what the transaction was.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

If there was debt forgiveness, they re -- they didn't sell and they restructured the debt. That would be ordinary, because debt forgiveness income is all ordinary income.

5 MR. JIMMERSON: Can I just interrupt you for a 6 moment? But if you are in a banker's context, don't you avoid 7 that tax --

8 THE WITNESS: The individual partners have to be in 9 bankruptcy, not the partnership. It -- it isn't determined 10 that the partnership level whether you get an exem --11 exemption from or exclusion of that debt forgiveness income. 12 The individuals would have to file bankruptcy.

So if the Silver Slipper went bankruptcy, wiped out all the debt, there would be forgiveness of debt income reported on the K-1. It would flow to Eric and if it was split 50/50 flow to Eric and Lynita. In order to exclude that debt forgiveness from income you would have to show that you were either in bankruptcy.

So Lynita would have to file bankruptcy or she would have to show that she's insolvent. And there's some other exceptions and there's qualified real estate indebtedness which may or may not apply where you might be able to write down your basis of assets if you have other real estate with depreciable real estate that you have to write down. Raw land

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 doesn't work. It has to be depreciable real estate. 2 But there's a number of exceptions under section 108 3 of the internal revenue code that allows you to exclude that, but most of them wouldn't -- if you're solvent taxpayers most 4 5 of them don't apply. 6 MR. JIMMERSON: I'm sorry to interrupt. 7 MR. DICKERSON: That's all right. I enjoyed. 8 THE COURT: It's about -- it's about 4:30. I know 9 you -- this is a key witness. 10 MR. DICKERSON: I'll -- I'll be real quick, because 11 I don't want him to have to come back. 12 THE COURT: Okay. Okay. Can you finish up, guys? 13 I just wanted to get a time on it. 14 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, absolutely. 15 THE COURT: All right. BY MR. DICKERSON: 16 17 0 Let's move into Hideaway Casino. The \$3,000,000 18 that Mr. Berry claims that is owed to him. If Mr. Berry is --19 MR. JIMMERSON: I think it's four, Bob. 20 MR. DICKERSON: I think he's claiming is four with 21 interest. 22 Okay. I believe he invested. There was -- whether Q 23 it was -- if the 3,000,000 was alone -- excuse me. If the 24 3,000,000 was an investment that he was investing into the D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 387

1 project. 2 It's a capital contribution. MR. JIMMERSON: 3 It was being treated essentially guaranteed by way 0 4 of a promissary note secured by the property. Would it not be treated differently for the purposes of the --5 А Debt forgiveness? 6 7 0 -- debt forgiveness? 8 Α Yes. And is it your understanding that that is what 9 0 occurred and Mr. Berry's was treated as a \$3,000,000 10 11 investment that was secured by the property? It was my understanding that it was a -- that he --12 А 13 it was a note with an option to acquire the investment. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: That's right. 15 0 Now taking a look at that trans -- have you -- have 16 you seen the agreement between Mr. Berry? Have you seen the 17 specific agreement? I believe it's called --18 Yeah, I have a long time ago and I don't recall. Α 19 0 It's called an investment agreement, is it not? Let 20 me see. Let's see here. Let's see. 21 You have --22 MS. NELSON: How about the --23 0 Have you read the definitive investment agreement by 24 which Mr. Berry --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 А I believe I have. 2 -- invested the \$3,000,000? 0 3 Α I -- I don't remember now, Bob, if I have or not. Ι 4 -- I'm pretty sure I have though. 5 MR. DICKERSON: Is that definitive investment 6 agreement one of your exhibits? 7 MR. JIMMERSON: It is. 8 MR. DICKERSON: What is it numbered? 9 MR. JIMMERSON: We're looking for it. 10 MS. POLSELLI: That's what I'm looking for right I think it's 20 -- 36, but I'm going to look. 11 now. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: Can we call for a 36, madam clerk? 13 MS. POLSELLI: I don't think we admitted it. 14 MR. DICKERSON: It has not been admitted. 15 MS. POLSELLI: I think it was an admission. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: By Bob. 17 MS. POLSELLI: Uh-huh. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: What do you have for 36, madam 19 clerk, in terms of admission and offer --20 MS. POLSELLI: No. No. That's not it. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: That's not it. THE CLERK: It hasn't been admitted. 22 23 MS. POLSELLI: The (indiscernible) liability to 24 (indiscernible).

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, that's one of the 1 2 (indiscernible). MS. POLSELLI: 33 is also (indiscernible). 3 4 MR. DICKERSON: What number? 5 MR. JIMMERSON: 33 -- 33 also --MS. POLSELLI: That's -- that's Hideaway, but I 6 7 don't know if that's the agreement. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: Oh, okay. 9 THE CLERK: 33-B -- or C has been admitted and that's it. 10 11 MR. JIMMERSON: What is the name of that document? THE CLERK: An 8/27 letter regarding Hideaway 12 13 liability. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. Then I don't think it's been 15 admitted, Judge. 16 MS. POLSELLI: Yeah, I don't think so. 17 MR. DICKERSON: I don't see it anywhere. Do you 18 guys -- you don't have it as one of your exhibits? 19 MS. POLSELLI: Here you go. 37 --20 MR. DICKERSON: Yes, it is. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: 37, I think. Let's see. 37, Your 22 Honor. Is it -- is 37 admitted, madam clerk? 23 THE CLERK: No. 24 MS. POLSELLI: No, it's been -- and it's -- it D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 390

1 wasn't offered. MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. So we have it as Exhibit 37. 2 3 All right. May we have Exhibit 37 admitted? Any objection? MS. POLSELLI: It is not -- it has not been offered. 4 5 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, I see no problem. Bates stamp 6 number EN2803 through 2846. 7 MS. POLSELLI: Yeah, that's 37 in our books. 8 THE COURT: We got the -- is 37 the correct one? Is 9 that the --10 MS. POLSELLI: And it's book four if that helps the 11 Court. Book four, Exhibit 37. MR. DICKERSON: Yes, I -- I have no objection. 12 13 MR. JIMMERSON: No objection. 14 THE COURT: Hereby admitted as Exhibit Number 37. 15 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 37 admitted) 16 MR. JIMMERSON: Thank you, Judge. 17 BY MR. DICKERSON: I don't know if you -- I'm showing you what's been 18 0 19 marked as -- or admitted as Exhibit 37. 20 А Okay. 21 This is the definitive investment agreement. Have 0 22 you reviewed that? 23 I believe I did at one time. It's just been a long Α 24 time since I've --

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	Q Okay.
2	A looked at it last.
3	Q Is there a way that you can skim through that and
4	tell us whether my my interpretation is correct that Mr.
5	Berry has made an investment into this business that is simply
6	being secured by way of of promissary note?
7	MR. JIMMERSON: Well, from your mouth the
8	(indiscernible).
9	MR. DICKERSON: May I answer this? It's my gate
10	calling me for some reason.
11	THE COURT: Sure.
12	MR. DICKERSON: Okay. Hi, this is Bob. Hi. I'm
13	not at home and I don't know what would you be going there
14	for?
15	MR. JIMMERSON: To rob your house.
16	MR. DICKERSON: Oh, my goodness. I I didn't know
17	I don't have anybody there to let him in. I let him in
18	and I can get somebody over there.
19	Okay. All right. Thank you. Bye-bye.
20	MR. JIMMERSON: And Judge, you should just swear on
21	your private student here pretty soon.
22	MR. DICKERSON: May I make one more call?
23	THE COURT: Let's go off record for a second
24	MR. DICKERSON: I have a
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 392
	AAPP 1240

1 (WHEREUPON, COURT RECESSED AT 16:38:28 AND RECONVENED AT 2 16:29:393 THE WITNESS: The answer to the question in Section 4 1.4 of this agreement --5 0 Just one second. 6 MR. DICKERSON: (Indiscernible), this is Bob 7 Dickerson again. If Becka (ph) -- I know he's probably 8 already left, but somebody will be there to let him in 15 9 minutes. 10 Okay. Okay. Thank you, sir. I appreciate it. 11 Bye-bye. THE COURT: You can continue. 12 13 BY MR. DICKERSON: 14 0 All right. Sir --15 THE COURT: You said Section 1.4? 16 THE WITNESS: 1.4 states that GE LLC shall have the 17 option to determine the nature of the funding which may be in 18 the form of a capital contribution, a hideaway, comma, loans 19 from or facilitated by a GE LLC, comma, or a combination 20 thereof. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: The record should reflect GE LLC is 22 Mr. Berry. 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 THE COURT: That is the Greenville Entertainment, D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 393

1 LLC. 2 THE WITNESS: So --3 BY MR. DICKERSON: 4 That's really good. 0 5 Α And this --You did great. 6 0 7 Α And there is a -- I -- I'm just -- without going 8 through reading this, there is a sec -- secured promissary 9 note attached to this agreement as an exhibit which would 10 indicate that the intention was that it would be a loan where 11 they -- but let me read this a little bit further. Irrespective of the funding it will be preferred return of 12 12 percent maximum. 13 So do you agree that it really -- at -- at this 14 0 15 point in time we don't know whether it's a loan or an investment. 16 17 I -- I'm not saying that yet. It says here if the А 18 funds are lent, the debt shall be evidenced by a promissary 19 note with interest at a rate of 12 percent per annum evidenced 20 by a secured promissary note or security agreement. And the 21 form and substance of Exhibit 3 --22 MR. JIMMERSON: Could -- could I just approach the 23 bench --24 THE WITNESS: So with --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 394 **AAPP 1242**

1 MR. JIMMERSON: -- approach the bench for a minute, 2 sir, please, Judge? 3 THE COURT: Sure. 4 (WHEREUPON, COURT RECESSED AT 16:31:51 AND RECONVENED AT 5 16:33:23.) MR. DICKERSON: Just ask me to shut up. Let me see. 6 7 I think I have a few more questions. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: See, I knew it wouldn't be 9 effective, Your Honor. 10 MR. DICKERSON: Should have listened. 11 THE COURT: It was worth a try though. 12 MR. DICKERSON: For 34 -- for 34 years he's been 13 telling me to shut up and I've been doing it. 14 So --THE COURT: I've been trying to, not as many as 34 15 and I haven't been successful either. 16 17 So --BY MR. DICKERSON: 18 19 Now with respect to the liability for the 2005 joint 0 20 tax return, that liability all relates to the deductions 21 relating to the Silver Slipper; is that correct? 22 That is correct. А 23 And can you -- do we still -- I know it's not called 0 24 the innocent spouse doctor anymore. It's given another name. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

> VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α Yeah, there is -- but there is an innocent spouse 2 relief, ves. 3 But they -- they call it a different name nowadays, 0 4 don't they, under the --Well, they're still using the innocent spouse. 5 А And -- and how does that work? 6 0 7 Α That works as if -- because I've actually received 8 that for a doctor client of mine. You need to show that the 9 spouse is -- was unaware of the tax transactions that took 10 place and that there was -- if there was income not reported 11 and things like that they were truly unaware of it and that 12 they should have -- should not have been aware of it they 13 weren't living off of the funds of it buying jewelry of it or 14 whatever, you know. 15 But it's -- but you didn't receive any benefit from 16 it and you were totally unaware of it. That's what an 17 innocent spouse relief is provided by. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: Relates to misconduct, intentional 19 withholding of income. 20 THE WITNESS: Yes. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: Things like that. It doesn't relate 22 to people signing joint tax returns and have an IRS 23 assessment. 24 THE WITNESS: No, I mean --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. DICKERSON: What are you talking about? It wouldn't apply to the facts of 2 MR. JIMMERSON: 3 this case I'm talking about. BY MR. DICKERSON: 4 5 Why you -- are you saying that Lynita Nelson could 0 not claim innocent spouse documents? 6 7 I'm --- I'm not saying one way or another. А What I 8 would say is it's not normally what you would see for this 9 type of fact, a basis issue. It's usually when it -- when --10 when the IRS grants it, it's when there's been income withheld. 11 There's fraud, there's the -- overstated of 12 13 deductions and -- and that case. I mean, well, one -- only one case that I've worked with that where I've received the 14 15 benefit of that was actually was a radiologist. His wife had 16 stolen funds from the community, was buying real estate 17 claiming deductions. And he never signed the returns, never 18 saw them. And we were able to get it for him. 19 Well, Mr. Geraty, is there a reason that the tax 0 20 refund that Mr. Nelson is going to be entitled to as a result 21 of that \$800,000 losses that you've referred to real --22 earlier that you're going to -- I believe take back to 2006? 23 MR. JIMMERSON: By the what (indiscernible)? 24 А No. No, I was talking about the 2005 --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 0 Yeah. 2 MR. JIMMERSON: The joint tax return. 3 0 No. No. No. But I'm talking about you -- you had indicated earlier that Mr. Nelson is going to be entitled to a 4 -- a tax refund as a result of the loss that he incurred this 5 6 year. 7 That is correct. Α I did say that. 8 And you -- if I recall you indicated that you're 0 9 going to apply that to the 2006 tax return. 10 А Yes. That is correct. 11 Is there a reason you wouldn't apply it to the 2005 0 tax return should the IRS determine if there's a liability 12 13 owed by the Nelsons? It -- we thought we'd get a better benefit for 2006. 14 А 15 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, hang on a second. I thought you said it was a three year return. How can you apply 2009 16 to 2005? 17 18 THE WITNESS: We -- no, there normally is a two year carry back for net operating losses. 19 20 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah. 21 THE WITNESS: And with -- since the recession, 22 congress put in laws though that we can elect to carry back 23 five years. 24 MR. JIMMERSON: Five years. Okay. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 398

1 THE WITNESS: So we -- we could -- could have gone 2 back, but we -- we had -- we had 9,000,000 of income in 2006. 3 There's plenty of income to use that 800,000 there. It was 4 easier -- it gets more complicated when you carry a separate 5 return loss back to a joint return, because then you have to 6 calculate as if they filed separately on that joint return and 7 because you can only apply it against the separate -- the 8 person --9 MR. JIMMERSON: So the (indiscernible). 10 THE WITNESS: -- whose loss it is. BY MR. DICKERSON: 11 12 Now again, it --Q 13 Α And it cost more to do -- do '05 and we had plenty 14 of income so we picked to '06 is why we did that. 15 MR. JIMMERSON: But you haven't submitted it yet; is that right? 16 17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 18 BY MR. DICKERSON: 19 0 Now as you sit here today and I -- I can't -- but 20 the -- the amount of the tax refund you believe is going to be 21 approximately how much? 22 150,000. Α 23 0 Which is similar to what this part of the liability 24 is for 2005. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

It's -- yes.

1

2

Α

Q Thank you, sir. I have nothing further.

MR. JIMMERSON: At this time I don't either. I'd 3 4 like to have the -- reserve the right to recall him. Maybe we 5 can have a preliminary discussion with Mr. Berr on the stand and Mr. Geraty, because I -- I want to be right on this. 6 Judge, you can order it be divide it in half if you -- if --7 if you -- if you decide Eric can buy this, that will solve it. 8 9 Eric does not buy this, you know, then you divide it 10 in half. You can issue an order that transfers that. The 11 problem is it -- you don't have the ability to bind the IRS in 12 the assessment. That's the heartache here. And we're trying 13 to find a way that Lynita can enjoy the same benefits if you 14 go down the road of -- of Mississippi. 15 The other -- the other part of that of course is as 16 we're going through this case is that it may not be wise to 17 divide the asset in half if you have a \$3,000,000 one person 18 obligation which is why we brought this up, because I want Lynita to know the can of worms she's going be taking if she 19 20 gets involved in half of Mississippi, that's all. 21 MR. DICKERSON: And you know something, we --22 I -- I think the issue is for the --THE COURT: 23 MR. DICKERSON: -- we --24 MR. JIMMERSON: And that's okay.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: -- we understand that.

1

THE COURT: I think the issue is for the -- the issue for the parties is the tax consequence if they're comfortable. I don't want anyone -- I'm not --

5 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, I don't want to complain to 6 you later on.

7 THE COURT: -- a big -- I'm not a big supporter of 8 government spending. So I don't want to give the money to the 9 government. I'd rather put it in their pockets. So I'm not 10 there just to divide it in half just to screw you guys on tax 11 benefits.

I mean, you guys need to sift through and see what you think the tax consequence is. Mr. Geraty's thought was his opinion was and maybe Mr. -- I can't think of his name. Jeffery Berr may have a different opinion.

16 The issue is you guys get to decide if there is 17 different opinions which one you want to take the chance on, 18 because there will be taxable consequences if there's money in 19 there and you want to get the best bang for the buck if you 20 can transfer the carry loss forwards and all those things. I 21 don't know if you can or not.

We heard Mr. Geraty explained that it stays with the transaction, it stays with the taxable entity. So but that's what you guys need to decide, because that's a big ticket.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

I I'd rather have that money go in either one of your pockets or both your pockets than go to the IRS. So but you guys need to decide that. But I liked it.

Mr. Geraty, you can -- you can go back to the --5 what I'd like --

6

THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: -- for you guys to do is you can meet on 8 if you got those issues, maybe you need to sit there with --9 with both of them there, Mr. Geraty, Mr. Berr to see what you 10 guys agree on that so the parties can make that decision what 11 they think are the taxable consequences, because as I said, 12 easy for me just to divide everything down the middle. But I 13 don't want -- you guys worked hard to get where you're at.

You put a lot of years to get where you're at and I want you guys to get the best bang for your buck that you guys can get out of it. If not, you know, I divide it. I hate to see you guys get nailed on those tax consequences, but at the same token, it -- it's your life to kind of decide what you want to do.

I will try to figure out its community property and it's an easy way for the Court just to divide everything into half, but I don't want to do that if you guys you got better solutions to it on that so it comes out for the -- for the best for both of you guys. You work hard for your money and

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

would you have a problem of putting them up for sale 1 immediately? 2 I think it would be -- I -- I have a problem, yes. Α 3 I think it's foolish because again we're selling them -- it's 4 in the midst of the highest recession, the worst time of -- of 5 vacant land sales ever. 6 7 And so what are you looking at as far as the sales Q 8 period? 9 Five years. Α So again, then your suggestion that you and Lynita 10 0 11 stay tied together for this five year period. No, I asked to that -- I would carry her on a note. 12 Α 13 I would work diligently to clear all the titles up and pay her 14 off. All right. The Arnold property you suggested that 15 Q Lynita take that property? 16 17 А Yes, sir. Okay. Can you give us the name of the management 18 0 19 company I -- I am assuming that there is no problem with 20 Lynita contacting the -- the management. 21 I don't have it. Rachelle would have it though. Α 22 And I -- I assume you have no problem with Lynita 0 contacting management. 23 24 А No, no problem. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Is that for the Arnold property? MR. JIMMERSON: 2 The Arnold property. MR. DICKERSON: 3 MR. JIMMERSON: That's McGarr, M-C-G-A-R-R. We went 4 over it last night. 5 BY MR. DICKERSON: 6 0 I was a little confused with respect to your 7 suggestion on the division of the promissary notes that are held in the name of Benone Nevada. If you'll look at Exhibit 8 A-1. 9 10 I think I gave it back. А 11 MR. JIMMERSON: Your Honor, the spelling for the 12 management company for the little house in Mississippi on 13 Arnold Street or Clay Street is McGarah, M-C-G-A-R-A-H --14 MR. STEPHENS: You got that? 15 MR. JIMMERSON: -- Agency, McGarah Agency. I don't 16 have a telephone number. 17 MR. DICKERSON: Well, will you give it for us? 18 MR. JIMMERSON: I will, then I might become an 19 owner. 20 BY MR. DICKERSON: 21 0 Okay. All right. The promissary notes. Let --22 hold on one second. The -- the top of Page 8 is a Mesa Vista 23 lot that is held in the name of Benone. 24 What are you suggesting be done with that lot? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 292

Let's see. It's deeded back to Benone. So we would 1 Α 2 split and sell it. I suggest selling it in five years. 3 Now take a look at the promissary notes that are 0 4 listed on that page and onto the next page. 5 А Okay. I don't -- I didn't understand from your discussion 6 0 7 here earlier today. What is your proposal with respect to 8 those promissary notes? 9 Well, let's see here. All of these up to Amanda, Α 10 those are the notes -- or those are notes from Mesa Vista. 11 The Mesa Vista notes would be upon collection would be split 12 50/50. Okay. Now are any of these in default right now? 13 0 14 Α I believe there are several in default which would 15 be -- they were not able to --16 Q About eight of them in default? 17 Α Let's see here. We've got lots 16 and 17 which is 18 19 First one. 0 20 Α Yeah, the first one. That's in default? 21 0 22 That is in default. And lot number 50 is in Α 23 default. 24 Q Okay. And that's the last one of the ones from Mesa D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 293

1 Vista.

ľ		
2	А	Yeah. We don't really want to press everything too
3	hard on t	hose or make or stir it up too much until after
4	December,	because most of the notes come due and payable in
5	December,	I believe.
6	Q	Okay. Now starting then with Amanda's note. What
7	do you pr	opose be done with that?
8	А	Let's see here. Well, we would split that
9	Q	How about the the Joan the J.B. Ramos?
10	А	I would take that.
11	Q	Okay. And how about Catherine Stevens (ph)?
12	А	I would take that.
13	Q	Would you have any objection to Lynita taking that
14	note?	
15	А	Let me take a look here. That have been that has
16	let's	see here. No, I don't have an objection for her to
17	take that	
18	Q	How about Chad Ramos? Do you have any objection to
19	Lynita ta	king that note?
20	A	Well, okay. I got to have cash flow. I got to have
21	some cash	come out. So the answer is yes. I would have to
22	object to	something or give me some additional properties that
23	are produ	cing income, because I'm not so I the answer is
24	yes, I ob	ject to it.
	•	

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

I was trying -- my proposal was trying to level things off where I could survive and he -- she could survive. So we're just restarting negotiations. The answer is yet -is whatever the courts would say, but I would say that's the way throughout my offer that we had talked about earlier today.

7 Q Okay.

8 A And so I would not have an objection for her if we
9 are going to redo all of the stuff that I talked about earlier
10 today.

11 Q Okay. Well, I'm -- you confused me, but I am not 12 going to even bother to even go there. We'll figure that out 13 on Monday.

14 A Okay. Thank you.

15 Q So your answer then both with Catherine Stevens and 16 Chad Ramos is is that you would not want those --

17 A Let's just split it. Split it. I agree we split18 it, split Amanda's, split everything.

19 Q Okay. Same thing with Alicia Harrison's (ph)?
20 A Yeah, split it.

21 Q Now Keith Little (ph), you've already recovered 22 those monies; is that correct?

A Those properties were -- were paid off after the
September or the July 30th date. They're in Benone or they've

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 been utilized into the repairs, replacements of the 2 properties. 3 0 But those are monies that you --4 Α But they're all accounted for. 5 Those are monies that you received after July 31st 0 6 of this year, isn't that correct? 7 Yes, sir. Α 8 You received those monies on August 27th; is that 0 9 right? 10 I believe so. А 11 0 And --12 Α So everything I've said previously about wanting 13 Lynita to manage any of the assets the answer is no to that. 14 I thought we were talking about the settlement of my stuff and 15 what I was agreeing to that, Mr. Dickerson. I'm trying to understand your settlement, sir. 16 0 17 А I apologize, because I really had thought we were 18 talking about in the event that we are working on these 19 issues. So I do not want Lynita managing my properties. Ι 20 don't want her having any control of this. 21 0 Okay. So now you've made it clear. We're now on 22 your settlement proposal number --23 Α Okay. 24 -- 1,806. 0 D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Okay. Okay. I'm sorry. Yes. 1 А How many have you had? 2 Okay. All right. So Eric T. Nelson note 3 0 receivable, what do you want done with that? 4 Let's split it. 5 А All right. Well, thank you, sir. I have no further 6 Q 7 questions. 8 А Thank you. THE COURT: Do you want to defer your redirect in 9 10 the --MR. JIMMERSON: With the Court's permission, I would 11 ask to reserve my redirect, Your Honor. 12 13 THE COURT: Okay. MR. JIMMERSON: The plaintiff would like to call 14 15 Daniel Geraty to the witness stand, Your Honor, with substantial agreement between closing counsel and myself. 16 THE COURT: Sir, we'll have you come up the -- we're 17 going to have you remain standing for a second. 18 Raise your right in. We'll get you sworn in and then we'll --19 THE CLERK: You do solemnly swear the testimony 20 you're about to give in this action shall be the truth, the 21 whole truth and nothing but the truth so help you God? 22 23 THE WITNESS: I do. 24 THE CLERK: Thank you. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 297

1 MR. JIMMERSON: Would you mark this madam clerk as 2 Exhibit 209, please? THE CLERK: 208? 3 MR. JIMMERSON: 209. Thank you so much. 4 5 MR. DICKERSON: 209? 6 MR. JIMMERSON: Exactly. 7 DANIEL GERATY 8 called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiff, testified as 9 follows: 10 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. JIMMERSON: 11 12 Mr. Geraty, would you please state your name and Q 13 your business and address to the record, please? 14 Α My name is Daniel T. Geraty and my add -- business 15 address is 6817 Southeastern Avenue, Suite 101, Las Vegas, Nevada 89119. 16 17 Q Okay. Mr. Geraty, are you a licensed and certified 18 public accountant here in Nevada? 19 Α I am. 20 Okay. I hand you proposed Exhibit 209 a summary of Q 21 what I call your resume or curriculum vitae that you provided 22 at my request. 23 It is. Α 24 Q Okay. And the spelling of your last name is D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 298

1 G-E-R-A-T-Y? That is correct. 2 Α 3 Q All right. And to the best of your understanding is the information contained in your resume proposed Exhibit 209 4 5 accurate? 6 А It is. 7 MR. JIMMERSON: I move for its admission, Your 8 Honor. 9 MR. DICKERSON: I having never seen it before and 10 not even had a chance to read it I would object. I think it 11 would be proper for him to lay a foundation. 12 I'm assuming he's testifying as an expert? 13 MR. JIMMERSON: He is. 14 MR. DICKERSON: Then I would ask that he qualify him 15 as an expert. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: Fine. 17 THE COURT: Absolutely. I'll give you some voir 18 dire if you would like to --19 MR. DICKERSON: All right. 20 THE COURT: I mean --21 MR. DICKERSON: Thank you. 22 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 23 Mr. Geraty, your name has been mentioned over the 0 24 last five days of trial on -- on different issues mostly about D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 299

Mississippi, but then there's some other issues as well. But 1 before we turn those issues, then to meet the objection of 2 opposing counsel, I'd like to ask you some questions about 3 your background, okay? 4 5 Α Okay. All right. Would you tell us the -- the extend of 6 0 your formal education and schools? 7 Well, I graduated with a BA in accounting and 8 А business from St. Ambrose College in Davenport, Iowa. Then 9 went on, took the CPA exam and passed that in -- in '81. I 10 11 receive my results in '82. So you have been practicing CPA work at least since 12 0 2 -- 1981 to 19 -- 29 years? 13 14 Α Actually from January of 1982 is when I started 15 working in CPA. 16 28 years. Q 17 Α Yes. This January would be 29 years. 18 Q All right. Plus. 19 It's -- I'm getting old. Α 20 How old are you? Q 21 А 52. 22 52. All right. Q MR. DICKERSON: God, he's ancient, isn't he? 23 24 MR. JIMMERSON: He is young. What I wouldn't give. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 300

1 All right.

2 THE COURT: I would have allowed you to plead the 3 fight on that. I would have covered you. 4 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you, Judge. 5 BY MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. With the CPA degree in Illinois and Iowa and 6 0 7 now you're practicing in Nevada. Have you have a CPA 8 credential for the state of Nevada as well? 9 Α I do. 10 0 All right. So this references your work starting I 11 guess with one job before (indiscernible). So tell me what work did you have after graduating in the two degrees you 12 13 reference? 14 Through my senior year and two years after college I А 15 worked with -- at Ralston Purina. I was a property accountant 16 for them doing investment tax credit work and cross 17 segregation studies for the plant and construction. 18 Okay. Nevada for licensor of CPAs I think there's a 0 19 -- like a work requirement post graduation. 20 Α There is. 21 Was there a similar requirement in -- in Iowa or 0 Illinois? 22 23 Α Yes, there is. You needed to work X number of 24 years.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Q And was that Ralston Purina, that job helpful to 2 meet the state requirement?

3	A No. No. Then in 19 January of 1982 I went to
4	work for McGladery & Poland (ph) in Galesburg, Illinois and
5	was in Galesburg for about nine years. Transferred to the
6	Peoria, Illinois office for about four years. And then in
7	1996 transferred to the Las Vegas office. And was with them
8	
	for almost 23 years before I left and started my own firm.
9	Q Okay. When did you leave and start your own firm
10	after 23 years in McGladery?
11	A In October of 2004.
12	Q So you've been out on your own now for six years.
13	A Correct.
14	Q Okay. And in the course of 30 nearly 30
15	there's 28 years, 29 years of CPA work, have you developed a
16	particular field of emphasis or expertise?
17	A Yes, on
18	Q What is that?
19	A Been a considered a tax specialist since the
20	early `80s for McGladery & Poland and was also a lead
21	specialist for that national firm in the state and gift
22	taxation and also the taxation of trust. So I was one of
23	their national experts for the firm itself.
24	And I hold myself out in specializing in in
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT
	VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711
	30

1 complex tax transactions and the state and gift planning.

Q All right. And as part of your duties and responsibilities at McGladery, did you also have some oversight relative to the auditor's opinions and positions that were taken regarding taxes and tax consequences of complex business transactions?

7

8

A Yes, I've written --

Q Tell us about that.

9 A I've written a number of letter rulings and received 10 favorable results from them starting in the '80s and corporate 11 spinoffs to splitting trusts for generation, skipping tax 12 issues on the trust side of stuff in -- and I've also written 13 three tax court petitions in that time.

14 I've -- and then handled numerous -- numerous audits 15 throughout the years.

16 Q Over the years here in Nevada McGladery pulling 17 partners, Irving Steinberg (ph), Cliff Beadle (ph), Charlie 18 Wilcox (ph) and have appeared in court on different matters 19 that I personally handled, were they partners of yours during 20 those years?

21 A Charlie and Cliff were. Irv was not. He actually 22 passed to join up -- join my firm actually after I left, but 23 we -- we didn't make arrangements.

24

0

Okay. All right. Now you were retained by Mr.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 1 Nelson's trust in the past; is that true?

A That is correct.

2

3 Q Okay. And so how long have you been doing any work4 with Mr. Nelson or his separate property trust?

A If I re -- I remember right it was right around
1997, I believe, '97, '98 when I was not doing the compliance
work. In other words, I wasn't preparing tax returns for Mr.
Nelson's trust, but was helping him in some complex
transactions and structuring some sale of real estate that was
on the script.

11 Q And was that the Polo Towers property?

12 A It was the jockey club.

13 Q Jockey club.

14 A Yes.

15 Q Thank you. Across the street. All right. And so 16 from 1998 to -- '97 or '98 approximately through the present, 17 have you provided professional accounting services to Mr. 18 Nelson or to a separate property trust?

19 A Yes. Throughout that time any big deals that came 20 up or special tax issues that may have flown through from K1s 21 like from the Silver Slipper for example, Eric would bring 22 that stuff to me instead of the person preparing his return 23 and we'd work on deals.

24

.

. .

We worked on the -- the Card houses up in

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Washington, the acquisition of those and Wyoming Downs and 1 2 things like that. The horse track in Wyoming. 3 0 The horse track, yes. And -- and then in 2007 I --4 Α I believe it was 2007 I started preparing Eric's personal tax 5 6 work -- tax returns. I would like to introduce you to Lynita 7 0 All right. 8 Nelson, this woman on the left. Do you see? 9 Α Yeah. Before June 15th, before I made my first appearance 10 0 in this case relative to try to settle this case in a 11 mediation effort at Mr. Dickerson's office on June 15 of 2010, 12 13 had you ever met Mrs. Nelson? No, I do not recall ever meeting her before that. 14 Α 15 Have you provided any professional accounting 0 16 services to Mrs. Nelson? 17 А Never. Have you filled out any of her tax returns? 18 Q 19 А No. 20 The party has been filing a separate tax return for 0 21 some years now; is that right? 22 That is correct. Α 23 Okay. At least in 2006 through the present day. Q 24 А That's correct. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 305

1 All right. Okay. I -- I don't know that I -- I 0 mean, this is the first time I've worked with you in terms of 2 3 you being a witness. 4 Have you served as an expert witness in any other 5 matters? Α I have. 6 7 And on how many occasions? 0 It's been over ten, 15, somewhere around there over 8 А 9 the years. 10 Now you have no stake in the outcome of this unhappy 0 11 divorce case? I do not. 12 А 13 And the work that you do for Eric Nelson's separate 0 property trust or other entities; is that billed on an hourly 14 15 basis? It is. 16 Α 17 Q Okay. And how often do you send your bills out? 18 Α We send our bills out monthly. Okay. And does the fact -- and what is your hourly? 19 0 20 420 an hour. А 21 And does your hourly rate or your -- your -- the 0 fact that you do this work for Mr. Nelson's trust, does that 22 23 any way color or change or influence the quality or accuracy 24 of your testimony here today?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

A Absolutely not.

1

5

Q And what you're going to tell us here best understanding and opinion is based upon your 29 years of experience as well as your work in the tax field?

A It will be, yes.

6 Q Okay. All right. So now I want to turn the three 7 or four issues that are relevant to this divorce case and to 8 yourself. How long have you been involved working with Mr. 9 Nelson relative to what we call the Silver Slipper investment 10 in Mississippi?

A The -- right towards the beginning it's probably the second year I think Eric brought me some of the K1s that came from the Silver Slipper to take a look at them and make sure that the person preparing his returns were picking up everything that needed to be done on some -- debt forgiveness I believe was one of the issues on there.

And we were looking at -- I was invited to their
grand opening. Did not attend, but --

19 Q What year is that?

20 A I don't recall the exact year. It would have been
21 -- it would have been in 2005 or 4.

- Q Okay. And --
 - A I think it would have been on the 2004 K1.
- 24

22

23

Q And do you understand that may have been about the

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

time that Mr. Nelson's trust made an investment in Mississippi 1 at the Silver Slipper? 2 That's correct, yes. 3 Ά Okay. All right. So you've been working with Mr. 4 0 Nelson and his trust since -- near the point of when the trust 5 became a minority owner in this entity called the Silver 6 7 Slipper LLC; is that right? 8 Α That is correct. 9 And does -- does Eric own his interest through an 0 10 entity called Dynasty? 11 Α Yes. 12 And we went over this outside waiting for 0 Okay. 13 today. Dynasty's membership interest may be owned by one 14 other LLC; is that right? That's -- I believe that's correct. I don't 15 Α remember the name of the other LLC. 16 17 Q All right. And then in turn is owned by Eric --18 Eric Nelson's separate property trust. That's -- it's -- it's an irrevocable trust, yes. 19 Α 20 Irrevocable trust, DBA and Nelson & Associates. Q 21 А Correct. 22 Q Correct? Okay. 23 А That is correct. 24 All right. And the issue for this divorce case has Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 308

1 to do with how the Court will distribute the interest that the 2 parties have in Dynasty that Eric owns and the several 3 property trust of Dynasty and whether or not it will be 4 divided or whether or not Eric will buy out a -- the 5 (indiscernible) interest and stuff, because it's kind of the 6 choice of the court.

7 But one of the big things that's come up in the 8 course of this that I've learned about is a loss carryforward 9 matter. And I've discussed that with you this afternoon 10 waiting for Mr. -- for -- for this court; is that right?

A That is correct.

11

18

12 Q So first, I know the Judge knows this, but just for 13 the good record how do the parties have lost carryforwards and 14 what is a lost carryforwards?

MR. DICKERSON: May I object to this point with the respect to the qualifications? May I -- I -- may I voir dire? THE COURT: Sure.

VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. DICKERSON:

20 Q Mr. Geraty, you had indicated that you have been an 21 -- an expert, retained as an expert in several cases. Have 22 you ever testified in court before?

23 A Yes.

24 Q As an expert?

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α Yes. 2 And what -- how many times? 0 Actually testified two, three times in court and 3 Α 4 then arbitration or twice during arbitration. 5 0 As an expert witness? 6 Α As an expert. 7 And on what type of issues, sir? 0 8 They were -- they -- what -- trust and estate Α 9 matters mostly. There's two of them that have testified in 10 court that had to do with trust and estate matters. 11 I've been a special master to the court on two other 12 One was a trust and estate matter. The other was the cases. 13 William Perry (ph) case where I working with Judge -- Governor Miller and Judge Richardson, were co-special masters in 14 15 determining what to do with the 22,000,000 that the police had confiscated from him and how it should be invested. 16 17 0 Okay. 18 So I was -- I wrote the report for that. Α 19 Q All right. Now in this case, what have you been 20 asked to opine on? What -- what is -- what is the specific 21 issue you have been asked to come to this court and render 22 your opinion on? 23 MR. JIMMERSON: There's more than one, Mr. 24 Dickerson.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Okay. So what are the specific issues? 1 0 The issues that I was -- thought I would be asked 2 А 3 about were the investment in Silver Slipper, the tax consequences of that. 4 Is it specifically with respect to the issue of the 5 0 lost carryforward; is that true? 6 7 Α Yes. 8 All right. And with respect to that issue, have you 0 9 prepared a written report? 10 No. Α 11 Q When were you first asked to render an opinion on the lost carryforward issue? Let me ask it this way. Isn't 12 13 it true that it was sometime after September 1st of 2010? I'm -- I'm not sure. Originally I was asked to be 14 Α 15 available to help with any issues that may come up --Correct. 16 Q 17 -- with the divorce. Α Understand. But isn't it true that the first time 18 0 you were ever asked the question about whether the tax loss 19 20 carryforward could be divided between the parties in this case 21 was sometime after September 1st of 2010? 22 No, be -- I believe we discussed that prior to that. А I know we talked about the -- Eric had even brought up phantom 23 24 losses that would follow that during their July -- was it June

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 or July? MR. JIMMERSON: June 15th. 2 Α June 15th meeting. 3 Specifically the issue of whether a -- the loss 4 0 Oh. carryforwards could be divided between parties in this divorce 5 action, that specific issue. You were requested to opine on 6 7 that after September 1st of 2010. I -- Bob, I don't remember the -- the date. 8 Ά 9 And you -- you were asked that question by Eric Q Nelson himself; is that correct? 10 11 А I believe that's correct, yes. 12 And when he asked that of you he had indicated to 0 13 you that the position that was taken -- being taken by Lynita in the divorce case. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Objection, Your Honor. This is not 15 voir dire. 16 17 THE COURT: Well, what --MR. JIMMERSON: It's not got nothing to do with his 18 gualifications. 19 20 MR. DICKERSON: Well, there's no -- what -- what --21 MR. JIMMERSON: It's cross examination. 22 MR. DICKERSON: Have you done a report on this? 23 Well, the -- the point is then he's objectionable, because 24 where is his report? I'm not -- I'm not going to object to D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 312

AAPP 1160

him because I want to hear from him, but what I want to do is 1 establish foundation. 2 3 MR. JIMMERSON: He was disclosed as an expert 4 witness in --5 MR. DICKERSON: That's fine. -- June of 2010 --MR. JIMMERSON: 6 7 MR. DICKERSON: And where is his report? MR. JIMMERSON: -- on these issues. 8 MR. DICKERSON: Under the rules he has to submit his 9 10 MR. JIMMERSON: Not under 16.2. There's not a 11 12 requirement for a report, counsel MR. DICKERSON: Take a look at 16.2. 13 14 MR. JIMMERSON: I have. MR. DICKERSON: It sure does. It requires the 15 report to be submitted. That's the -- that's the issue. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: He's also listed as lay witness as 17 18 well, Your Honor. MR. DICKERSON: Well, then he's here to render an 19 opinion. Now I have no problem with his testifying, but what 20 I want to do is establish that this issue came up as a result 21 of the last court proceedings in August and September. 22 MR. JIMMERSON: That's not true. 23 24 MR. DICKERSON: Well, the issue of the -- the split D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 of the carryforwards. They don't even put the loss -- the -2 the loss carryforward on any of their paper. We put it on as
3 10,000,000.

We now know it's 16,000,000. And I'm anticipating that as we heard from Mr. Nelson yesterday this gentleman is going to testify that it cannot be split.

7 I intend to call Jeff Berr as a rebuttal witness.
8 Now they have designated Jeff Berr as a witness. I have not
9 specifically designated, but I intend to call him and with the
10 Court's permission of my ability to be able to call Mr. Berr
11 to be able to rebut his testimony.

I have no objection to this man testifying. If --If Mr. Berr is not going to be allowed to testify, then I do object.

15 THE COURT: Is there going to be any objection to 16 Mr. Berr? I mean, normally I like to get the reports, because 17 I think they are mandatory. It gives the other side a chance 18 to look at their expert reports so they can get counter 19 experts on that.

20 But do you have any problem with Mr. Berr being 21 called in the normal course?

22 MR. JIMMERSON: We list him as a witness, Your23 Honor.

24

MR. DICKERSON: Okay. So is that -- you have no

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

objection to me calling Mr. Berr as a witness? 1 MR. JIMMERSON: I don't have an objection to call 2 3 him as an witness. 4 MR. DICKERSON: I have no objection to this witness 5 then. THE COURT: Okay. Good. Thank you, counsel. 6 7 MR. JIMMERSON: May I move for the admission of 8 Exhibit 209? I renew my motion, Your Honor. 9 MR. DICKERSON: You -- 209 is not admissible, Judge. 10 It's just simply what he's put together talking -- he's 11 testified. He's accepted as a -- as an expert based upon his testimony. 12 13 I have no objection to his testimony. 14 THE COURT: I don't think I --15 MR. DICKERSON: I do object to 209. 16 THE COURT: I don't know if you need that rec 17 purposes, but this Court is going to recognize as expert based 18 on his testimony that he's been noti -- that he's already been 19 recognizes as an expert witness by the Clark County Court you 20 said two to three times you testified by the Clark County 21 Court recognized as an expert plus in arbitration is two times and serving as a special master as appointed by the district. 22 23 THE WITNESS: That is correct. One -- one of the 24 two times actually testifying was up in Reno, not in Clark

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

County though. Just to clarify. 1 THE COURT: Okay. But -- but it would be in Nevada. 2 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. THE COURT: Okay. This Court will qualify him as an 4 expert based on his testimony. I don't think I need Exhibit 5 6 209. I think he's done a good job explaining his background 7 and education on that. 8 So I don't think I need that as --9 MR. JIMMERSON: Very good, Judge. 10 THE COURT: -- an exhibit, but I think he's made it 11 clear with his testimony that he's been recognized as an 12 expert by the court. DIRECT EXAMINATION CONTINUED 13 14 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 15 Did you attend a mediation session in Mr. 0 Dickerson's office on June 15th? 16 17 А I did. What did you understand your role was at that 18 0 19 meeting? 20 А To explain whatever came -- you know, really was 21 there as support. If any -- if there's any questions 22 regarding the assets, the tax issues and things like that to 23 be able to go over them. 24 And did Mr. -- Mrs. Nelson have her representatives 0 D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 316

AAPP 1164

1 present?

2

A She did.

3 0 Mr. Dickerson, Ms. Probose (ph), Mr. Lowinow (ph), 4 CPA and Ms. Antanasio. Four people currently. I believe that's correct. 5 Α Plus Mrs. Nelson herself. 6 0 7 А Correct. 8 0 All right. The -- what is a loss carryforward? 9 А Well, there's many different types of loss 10 carryforwards. 11 Q Well, as it relates to the --12 А The Silver Slipper. 13 The -- the trust's loss carryforward at the Silver 0 14 Slipper. 15 The -- the Silver Slipper loss carryforward in -- in Α particular is a at risk loss carryforward or a basis loss 16 17 carryforward. To explain, tax payer is not allowed to take 18 losses in excess of the amount that he has invested or has basis in an asset or that he's at risk for. There's two 19 20 different tests actually. There's a basis test and then 21 there's an at risk test where you could have basis, but 22 because it's nonrecourse debt you're not liable for the losses 23 and you would not be able to deduct them. 24 This is really a combination of those two. And it

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

only be applied against that particular investment, that
 particular partnership. The only way for that loss to be
 deducted by the taxpayer is either for him to invest more into
 the partnership.

5 For example, you know, Eric setting was zero amount, 6 zero basis, zero at risk in that partnership. If you put 7 another million dollars into that investment he would be able 8 to deduct a million dollars up to his investment.

9 Or if there was future gains that were distributed 10 from the partnership -- or not distributed but earned by that 11 entity, those additional gains would increase his basis and 12 increase the amount he was at risk for. And you could then 13 take losses to offset future gains just from that particular 14 entity only.

- 15 Q All right.
- 16 A And --

17 Q Now as a result of the shall I say the losses of
18 Silver Slipper over the years, has there been loss
19 carryforwards accrued?

20 A There has.

Q All right. And we've heard two different numbers and it may just be tax year differences. Through December 31 of 2009, tax year 2009, what is the amount as you understand it of the Eric L. Nelson separate property trust loss

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 carryforward? 2 А If my memory serves --MR. DICKERSON: To which I object to the leading 3 4 nature of the -- of the question. 5 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 0 Who is the tax payer? 6 7 THE COURT: Sustained. 8 Pretty simple. Q 9 It -- well, the taxpayer is Eric Nelson is who the Α 10 taxpayer is in this particular issue. 11 Q Okay. And that -- and who -- who -- I don't know if you own -- if you don't -- if you own a loss carryforward, but 12 13 to whom is a loss carryforward attributed? 14 А To the taxpayer who owns that property. 15 Q And Whittier was the taxpayer? Eric Nelson. 16 Α 17 Q Fine. What is the amount of the accrued loss 18 carryforward? 19 MR. DICKERSON: And to which -- to which -- okay. 20 To which I object, because he's just rendered a legal opinion 21 with respect to community property law. MR. JIMMERSON: No, he's just talking tightly, Your 22 23 Honor. He's not talking community property law. I didn't ask 24 him about community property law.

1 THE COURT: To your knowledge it's in Eric Nelson's 2 name? Is it the trust name? 3 THE WITNESS: It is in Eric Nelson's name -- trust 4 name, excuse me. 5 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 6 0 Okay. And what is the amount of the loss 7 carryforward? 8 If my memory is correct it's over 16,000,000. А 9 0 Okay. And in earlier years was there a figure of 10 \$10,000,000 that I heard? 11 Α Yeah, that -- it is -- I don't remember what it was 12 on each year, but it's grown each year. 13 0 So through 12/31 of '09 it's 16,000,000? 14 А Correct. Over --15 Q And --16 Α Yeah, over. 17 0 And I saw the separate -- the -- I saw the tax 18 return that Eric Nelson filed through you, also for a calendar year 2009 it showed a greater than \$800,000 loss. 19 That's correct. 20 Α 21 Q Okay. So if you were to -- if we were all together 22 in this room to look at Silver Slipper operations of 2010, do 23 you have an understanding whether or not that loss is greater 24 than \$16,000,000 or less than \$16,000,000 as we sit here now D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 in October of 2010? I have not seen any of the financial information for 2 А 3 2010. All right. The -- as I understand do you -- have 4 Q 5 you followed the transaction in talking with Mr. Nelson enough to know that Dynasty owns a minority interest in the Silver 6 7 Slipper? 8 А Yes. 9 And that there is conflict between the majority 0 10 owners and the Nelsons. 11 А Yes, I have been privy to the conversations --12 All right. Q 13 Α -- regarding that. 14 0 And the --15 MR. DICKERSON: And may I ask -- are these just conversations between Eric and him? 16 17 MR. JIMMERSON: That's what I want to know. 18 0 What is this basis for your understanding? Who's the source of your information? 19 20 Α Eric Nelson 21 Q Okay. 22 MR. DICKERSON: Then I would object, Your Honor. 23 It's hearsay. 24 MR. JIMMERSON: Yes, it's hearsay, Judge, but he's D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 321

AAPP 1169

1 testifying as an expert and an expert can pursuant to Nevada 2 rules of evidence rely upon hearsay. MR. DICKERSON: No, not hearsay from -- not hearsay 3 4 from the client. MR. JIMMERSON: Of course. Absolutely. 5 6 MR. DICKERSON: No, I mean, you're talking about 7 like a doctor being able to rely on other doctors reports. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: Is it something that is regularly --9 MR. DICKERSON: And if he gives -- if he gathers all 10 his information from -- from Eric, and what -- what 11 information -- how do we really know there's a dispute? 12 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, then you can try to impeach 13 the testimony. 14 THE COURT: I think the problem is --15 MR. DICKERSON: How do you impeach him? 16 THE COURT: And if you get information, your -- it's 17 as only good as the information that you're relying on. Ιf 18 it's -- it's only coming to us from Eric, then we need to go 19 there, but overall, I'm going to give you a little leeway. 20 Let's try to see what he's got to say, because we're going to 21 being in other people to --22 MR. DICKERSON: Yes, is this tax return? 23 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 24 And you've been preparing Mr. Nelson's --Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: 201. 1 2 -- personal 1040 returns since 2007? 0 3 Α That's correct. 4 Okay. So three years, seven, eight, nine. 0 Marked 5 as Exhibit is the 2009 personal tax return of Eric Nelson. 6 Can you identify it, please? 7 Yes, this is a return we prepared for Eric. А 8 0 And is it the personal 1040 return? 9 Α It is. 10 And it -- and looking at it, is this a true and 0 11 correct copy of what was submitted to the Internal Revenue 12 Service? 13 If -- it -- it appears to be the return we filed А 14 with the Internal Revenue Service, yes. 15 And Mr. Nelson and our office asked for you to Q 16 provide these tax returns that I introduce them before Judge 17 Sullivan. 18 Α That is correct. 19 MR. JIMMERSON: Move for the admission of Exhibit 20 201. 21 THE COURT: Any objections, counsel? 22 MR. DICKERSON: No objection. 23 THE COURT: Hereby admitted as Exhibit 201. 24 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 201 admitted) D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. JIMMERSON: Do we have the other two? Let's 2 just do the other two if we can. 3 MS. POLSELLI: Exhibit -- the other ones are already in evidence. 4 5 MR. STEPHENS: They've been admitted (indiscernible). 6 7 MS. POLSELLI: They're Exhibits 83, 80 -- I'm sorry. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: Oh, that's right. Judge, I just 9 want to fill in -- we have the Exhibits 206, 7 and 8 already 10 admitted into evidence and 80, Your Honor. 11 THE COURT: Yeah, had those admitted. 12 MS. POLSELLI: All the other exhibits you mean? 13 MR. JIMMERSON: Tax returns, 86, 80 --14 MS. POLSELLI: 85, 86 and 87. 15 MR. JIMMERSON: 86 --16 THE COURT: 85, 86 and 87 we already have admitted. 17 MS. POLSELLI: Yes. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: So 85, 86 and 87 and 201 would be 19 Mr. Nelson's tax returns of the last four years. 20 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 21 0 Okay. Continuing. So you have learned through your 22 work both since 1988, but certainly as part of doing the tax 23 returns that Mr. Nelson and Mrs. Nelson file separate tax 24 returns; is that right?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Α That is correct. 1 2 Q And they have done so since 2006. 3 Α That is correct. 4 2005 being the last jointly filed return; is that Q 5 right? 6 That is correct. А 7 And do you prepare Lynita Nelson's separate tax Q returns for the years 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009? 8 9 Α No. 10 Do you know who does? Q 11 Α It's -- I -- I'm not pos -- I'm not sure. Okay. Fine. And has Mrs. Nelson consulted with you 12 Q 13 in any way regard regarding her personal taxes and her filings with the IRS? 14 15 Α No. 16 And has her -- anyone who you would recognize to be Q 17 her CPA contacted you regarding her filings? 18 А No. So that you and whoever Mrs. Nelson's representative 19 Q 20 is -- CPA is have worked independently of each other; is that 21 right? 22 А That is correct. 23 And you have not shared information between Q 24 yourselves. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 325

Ţ,

1 Α That is -- that is correct except for I once called 2 him regarding Eric's return when he was preparing it to gather 3 some basis information that I remember the last -- last year. 4 0 Do you know the name -- if I suggest the name 5 Holdeman (ph), would that be --6 Α Yeah, I believe that's the gentlemen, yes. 7 Q The gentleman representing Mrs. Nelson. 8 А Well, I think that she -- he is, but I'm not 9 positive. 10 Okay. Fair enough. Q 11 Α I was called him and not about -- it was about 12 Eric's personal return and these at risk loss carryovers. 13 0 Okay. Are you aware that the parties executed 14 separate property of trust created them in 2001? May of 2001. 15 А Yes, I am. I have copies of those exhibits. 16 Q All right. 17 MS. POLSELLI: Right here. 80 and 81. MR. JIMMERSON: Which one 80, Eric's? 18 19 MS. POLSELLI: Eric's is 80. 20 MR. JIMMERSON: All right. 21 MS. POLSELLI: Lynita's is 81. 22 MR. JIMMERSON: Madam clerk, would you mark this as 23 Exhibit 80, please? 24 MR. JIMMERSON: Here's 80. And then if we could D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 326

AAPP 1174

1 mark Exhibit number 81.

MS. POLSELLI: And 81 includes A and B which is -- A 2 is the change of distribution trusteeship for the trust and B 3 is the certificate of irrevocable trust. 4 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. 5 MS. POLSELLI: It's all part of (indiscernible). 6 7 BY MR. JIMMERSON: So just going to break them down one by one. 8 0 Are you familiar with the Eric Nelson trust? 9 10 Α I am. 11 0 Are you familiar with the LSN Nevada trust which was (indiscernible) Nelson's? 12 13 Α I am. And can you just flip through these. I'm going to 14 0 say that I believe these will be true and correct copies, but 15 if you'll look at the to -- you're not trying to reduce 16 anything other than the -- you know, accurate. 17 No, this -- just from the start looks like the 18 Α similar copies that I -- I have in my office. 19 20 All right. Q MR. JIMMERSON: So I move the admission of number 21 80, Your Honor, and 81 respectively. 22 MR. DICKERSON: No objection, Your Honor. 23 24 THE COURT: Hereby so admitted.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

(Plaintiff's Exhibits 80 and 81 admitted) 1 MR. JIMMERSON: Thank you, Judge. 2 3 MR. DICKERSON: And it's for the record I believe --Jim, you'll agree we saw these for the first time yesterday; 4 5 is that right? MR. STEPHENS: I don't know about --6 7 MS. POLSELLI: No, it was in your exhibit books. 8 MR. STEPHENS: Yeah. 9 MR. DICKERSON: Oh, it's in my exhibit book? All 10 right. 11 MS. POLSELLI: Yes, sir. It's 80 and 81 in the 12 exhibit books. MR. DICKERSON: Oh, okay. So the first time I saw 13 it was --14 15 MR. JIMMERSON: And I agree that Mr. Dickerson has misrepresented inadvertently --16 17 MR. DICKERSON: Okay. No, so the first time I saw it was in August 28th, August 29th. Okay. 18 19 MR. STEPHENS: I provided this years ago. I 20 provided this years ago. 21 MR. DICKERSON: All right. 22 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 23 All right. And at least from your side as Eric 0 24 Nelson's side, has he --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 328

AAPP 1176

1 MR. DICKERSON: Excuse me one second. If it's in 2 the exhibit book, why am I receiving it now? 3 MR. JIMMERSON: It's in your exhibit books. 4 MS. POLSELLI: It's -- I just made extra copies --MR. DICKERSON: Oh. 5 6 MS. POLSELLI: -- for convenience. 7 MR. DICKERSON: Thank you very much. Never mind. 8 MS. NELSON: It's a gift. 9 MR. DICKERSON: Well, okay. 10 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 11 0 And -- and you -- when you report like his personal 12 tax return, Exhibit 201 for 2009, would you look at things 13 like 1099s and 1098s to see what income has been received or 14 what interest expense might exist relative to preparing a 15 personal tax return? 16 А Yes, well, we -- we look at all the information 17 that's reported on those forms you mention. We look at this trust to make sure how it's taxed. We looked at how things 18 19 are owned and just make sure we're recording them on the right 20 turn in the proper way. 21 0 And so that it's clear to the judge, to your 22 knowledge, is there any assets that reported on Mr. Nelson's 23 tax returns that reflect an asset owned only by Lynita 24 Nelson's trust?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

A No.

1

4

7

2 Q Is there any bank account that is owned by Eric and 3 Lynita Nelson?

A Not that I'm aware of, no.

5 Q So they have separate bank accounts and they6 maintain their investments separately.

A Everything I have reviewed shows that.

8 Q And that's been in place now for several years
9 predating this divorce.

10 A That is correct.

11 Q Now so I -- I like now to return to the loss 12 carryforwards. What is the effect of -- because of the 13 discord that exists between the majority shareholders of 14 Dynasty -- I'm sorry, the majority shareholders of Silver 15 Slipper and the minority interest to the Nelsons, there may be 16 differences on how to operate that asset, you know, continuing 17 to operate it, selling it.

18 I mean, there's different things. Filing bankruptcy 19 to cram down debt that -- that is suffocating the company. I 20 mean, there's a lot of different choices, agree?

21 A There's always even when people are in a -- work
22 together well there's disagreements.

Q Okay. All right. And so for purposes of -- of the
tax return, Mr. Nelson's tax return, how do you report

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	operations of the trust ownership interest in Dynasty?
2	A It is report
3	Q Which in turn owns through the other company, the
4	Silver Slipper.
5	A We re we report we file a tax return for the
6	trust which has a grantor trust which means that all of the
7	income really is flows from the trust and is picked up on
8	Eric's personal return.
9	So the K1 from Silver Slipper, Dynasty is a single
10	member LLC. So it's disregarded entity for income tax
11	purposes. So it doesn't file its own separate return. But
12	the the trust is filing a separate return.
13	But all that income then flows to Eric's personal
14	return and is we picked up on his 1040.
15	MR. JIMMERSON: If I have no (indiscernible) to the
16	Judge, have we now admitted 81 and 82?
17	THE COURT: Yes.
18	MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. Great.
19	THE COURT: Yes.
20	BY MR. JIMMERSON:
21	Q These trusts are irrevocable trusts by their own
22	terms; is that correct?
23	A That is correct.
24	Q And how is it that you're able to report operations
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

if you will, gains and losses from an irrevocable trust upon 1 2 Eric Nelson's personal return just like maybe Mr. Haleman --3 Holdeman would report operations from Lynita's separate property trust upon her personal 10 -- 1040? 4 5 MR. DICKERSON: Object to the compound nature of the 6 question. 7 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, it is compound. 8 MR. DICKERSON: It they would --9 MR. JIMMERSON: How -- let's just focus up on Eric. 10 MR. DICKERSON: If they would limit it to Mr. 11 Nelson's finding. I agree. BY MR. JIMMERSON: 12 13 How is it that you prepare returns that reflects the 0 14 gains and losses of the -- Eric Nelson, the Nevada trust on 15 his personal tax return? 16 Α This particular document Eric is the grantor or 17 trustor of -- of this trust and also a beneficiary. There is 18 a independent trustee who has the power to distribute assets 19 back to Eric. 20 I -- I -- it's either code section 675, 676 or right 21 in that area. I may be off a digit, but 6 -- it states that 22 if the assets of a trust can revert back to a grantor, it'll 23 be ta -- the assets of that trust will be taxed as if they 24 were owned by the grantor which causes everything to be picked

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 up on Eric's return.

2	Q Yeah. Now I want you just to to assume for a
3	moment that the majority of the Silver Slipper is looking for
4	way to sell this property, okay? And as these parties have
5	operated this entity, this Silver Slipper, they've taken the
6	or writedowns and depreciations; is that right?
7	A They've taken some very aggressive writedowns on
8	depreciation because of they're in the hurricane federally
9	designated zone which allowed them to pretty much ride off all
10	of the improvements from the hurricane damage. So I know
11	they've written everything that
12	Q All right.
13	A substantial almost a zero, pretty close on the
14	
15	Q And and therefore if there were a if there
16	were a sale, would there be a gain?
17	A There would.
18	Q Okay. And would that gain proportionately be passed
19	on down to Dynasty and then ultimately to Eric Nelson's trust?
20	A Yes, it would.
21	Q And all right. And would the lost carryforwards
22	occasioned by the accruement of losses over the years be able
23	to be used to offset the gain that might be realized from a
24	sale?

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. DICKERSON: Object to the leading nature of the question. He can ask it open ended and let the -- let this 2 3 gentleman explain himself. MR. JIMMERSON: I did. I said would. 4 BY MR. JIMMERSON: 5 6 What if any effect would the loss carryforwards have 0 7 upon a gain caused by a sale? 8 If -- let's go back and look at if they sold the А 9 assets of this entity, most of the proceeds would be used to 10 pay off debt which means there would be no cash distributed to 11 the owners of the entity, but there would be a very large gain. It's no cash to pay the taxes on it. 12 13 If on Eric's -- because he has these at risk loss carryovers, those losses would be able to offset that gain up 14 to the amount of the 16,000,000 in loss carryovers he has. 15 Okay. Now you understand that from Eric's 16 Q 17 perspective he's offered, and I've told you this. He's 18 offered the judge to divide Mississippi in half down the middle in assets, liabilities and everything, headaches or 19 20 maybe one party by the other party, yeah, correct? You've --21 I've --22 Α Correct. -- I've told you that, right? Okay. 23 0 24 Α Yes. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 334

AAPP 1182

Q All right. So if there is -- if the Court were to divide Mississippi in half, is there any ability to allow Lynita \$8,000,000, one-half of the loss carryforwards that had been accrued on Eric's returns over the years?

5 A In my opinion no. and it's because tax attributes 6 belong to individual taxpayers. This loss is a tax attribute. 7 If this -- everything that this trust shows that there's 8 separate property. It's -- the agreements that were written 9 before that show that this asset was Eric's asset, all the tax 10 attributes have always been reported throughout the history of 11 this ownership in this asset on Eric's return.

12 An individual cannot and the court cannot transfer 13 tax attributes to another taxpayer. They can't be sold, they 14 can't be bartered. It stay -- they stay with that individual 15 and when that individual dies they go away. I talked --

Q Please.

17 A Talked to Jeff Berr about this this afternoon 18 actually and -- and because I was told that he was saying 19 different and he was saying well, if we ignore the separate 20 property agreements, if we ignore this trust and -- and have a 21 state court rule that all this was void and never happened, 22 then we could file -- you know, I said well, you got to file 23 amended returns.

24

16

And we've have to go back and amend. And I -- I

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 1 couldn't even -- I don't think I could have signed those 2 returns, because -- I mean, there's -- everything that's been 3 in place and the way the parties have always operated has 4 shown it as separate property. Their agreements contract is 5 signed by everybody and it just -- I don't think IRS would buy 6 off on it either that you can do that.

7 Q Now listen. If there was a way to give the wife 8 half if the Court chose that dividing the asset in half was 9 the -- the choice of the court, you understand Eric is willing 10 to cooperate to do that.

You understand that, right?

12

11

A Yes.

Q Okay. But you're talking about the downside or the -- the challenge here is if in a sale where you might have let's just say a \$16,000,000 gain and a \$16,000,000 carryforward. If only Eric is allowed to use that, then Lynita's half of the 16,000,000, \$8,000,000 would result in a tax of two or three \$3,000,000 I presume, right?

And how would that work?

20 A It would -- depending on how much of the gain is
21 ordinary, because a lot of it's -- if they sold the assets
22 wold be depreciation recapture.

- Q
- 24

23

19

A An

Right.

And taxes, ordinary income, but I mean, you can be

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

- i	
1	taxed as high as, you know, 35 percent of the 16,000,000.
2	Q Of half of the 16,000,000.
3	A Of half of the 16,000,000, yes. Excuse me.
4	Q So that would be two and a half million.
5	A It it's a very risky asset to transfer to
6	somebody who doesn't have these loss carryovers, because there
7	could be gain even if they restructured the debt. Let's
8	say they don't sell it. Let's say they restructured the debt
9	and there's a big breakdown of the debt, because they're over
10	leveraged if you look at their balance sheet.
11	So if they
12	Q The company is not doing well, right?
13	A It's that's my understand and looking at their
14	balance sheet
15	MR. DICKERSON: Well, again, objection. Objection,
16	Your Honor. The leading nature and objection to the statement
17	because it's hearsay.
18	MR. JIMMERSON: He's seeing the balance sheet, Mr.
19	Dickerson.
20	MR. DICKERSON: No, he
21	MR. JIMMERSON: Listen to his answer.
22	THE WITNESS: He's done the balance sheet
23	THE COURT: Did you see the actual balance sheet?
24	Do you know who prepared it or

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 THE COURT: -- did you prepare it or you've just 3 seen it?

MR. DICKERSON: When's the most current one?
THE WITNESS: It was the tax -- it was part of the
tax return that was -- I got a copy of their tax returns from
2009 and I think 2008. I got a complete copy of their
returns.

9

1

MR. JIMMERSON: Okay.

10 THE WITNESS: And I was looking at their balance 11 sheet and just like the M Resort here, just like Hooters here, 12 these casinos are over leveraged and they're going -- the 13 banks are foreclosing on them. I think there's substantial risk looking at their balance sheet. And let's say the --14 15 they renegotiated their debt and cut it in half. That would be a substantial gain on debt forgiveness passed out to the 16 17 shareholders. And if you don't have those loss carryovers to use against that, you have a huge tax liability with no cash 18 19 to pay it and no losses to offset it.

20 And I -- I just -- it's a very risky asset to play 21 with in my opinion.

22 BY MR. JIMMERSON:

23 Q Okay. The -- since the parties are re -- reported 24 this asset as Eric's separate property on the trust and then

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 the report on his personal tax return collapsing the entities 2 for the reasons you've articulated, you might do the parties 3 -- or the parties have to -- do they set aside the trust? Do 4 they amend six or seven years of tax returns?

5 I'm sorry. They filed jointly in 2005. Do they 6 amend four years of tax returns, six, seven, eight and nine?

7 A If -- if I understand your question correctly that 8 if we were going to take the position that these law -- that 9 property, the court rules that despite all these agreements 10 this was community property from 2006 on.

11 Q Right.

You would have to amend Lynita's individual return 12 А 13 and Eric's return and each person's income would have to be 14 split 50/50 to show that all the income was community which is 15 not how anything has been prepared in the past by either party. And some people -- I'm not sure which, because I 16 17 haven't done the calculations, but one party is going to end up owing more tax and owe interest and late payment penalties 18 19 and the other party probably will have a refund to offset 20 that, because I'm not sure who had the greater amount of 21 income each year.

But you have to go back and restate the positions taken on the prior tax returns, because that's not how they've ever been treated in the past.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Q Now I want you to understand that these are asset
protection trusts to protect Lynita as well as Eric, but to
put the rest of your stuff in Eric's name and the safer stuff
in Lynita's name.

5

6

Do you understand that?

A I do.

Okay. So we're not saying that, you know, that the 7 0 asset or income of Mississippi would not be divided in 8 anything other than equal. We're -- we're treating it as --9 as for purposes of divorce as half and half. The challenge 10 11 that's come up is if there's no ability to transfer half of that \$16,000,000 in loss carryforward, this judge would not I 12 don't think be motivated to give her half of Mississippi if it 13 14 results in a two or \$3,000,000 liability that's going to happen when the controlling shareholder takes a decision 15 16 that's outside of both Eric's and Lynita's, you know, total 17 control because they're a minority shareholder and now 18 suddenly there's a two or \$3,000,000, you know, capital gain or income tax that's due, you know, that we see. 19

A Because of the negative capital that's there, that huge tax liability I just -- it -- it's -- it's an upside down asset and I wouldn't -- I would not recommend my client take it if that was the -- if they had that liabilities hanging there.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 10,000 in income. That's -- that's 25,000 right there. Close
2 enough.

3	So then you've got Arizona properties. I would take
4	them. That gives me some cash flow. I have to have cash flow
5	too to survive. And so we're about even on cash flow.
6	Arizona is a little more problematic. But the properties I'm
7	not doing her any favors either which way even though I think
8	the Nevada properties are better suited for someone in Nevada.
9	Q How are you how are you pretty near equal on
10	income? I mean, you're receiving 15 to her 6,800?
11	A No, I'm sorry. When you take into into account
12	all the other properties on the back pages they'll come into
13	about 14, 15,000.
14	Q All right.
15	MR. JIMMERSON: Can we just point to that so the
16	Judge can follow us?
17	THE WITNESS: Yeah, if you go to
18	MR. DICKERSON: I don't mean to I we can get
19	to it. I I don't mean to have him jump around. We can get
20	to that.
21	THE WITNESS: Okay. You get to Grata, that rolls up
22	into number 8. We're going to split or she'll sell her
23	interest and I'll and I'll carry a note with her somewhere.
24	All the cash investments pretty darn equal. So
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

• ·

. .

Docket 66772 Document 2015-36403

we're down to -- from 13 to 30 split as -- split as described. 1 Now all he -- all he's using is the 7/30 date. 31, I put that 2 okay, nobody's responsible to buy Eric a car. 3 4 Maybe that's something me and Lynita can agree on in the future. We promised it to her, but we'll take it off here 5 so we don't have to argue about it. 6 7 Garett's car, I've already bought it for 25,000. 8 She shows Garett's (indiscernible) up at number 15. So I left 9 the ledger there just to make it easy meaning I'm responsible 10 to give her the 30, but she's responsible to give me the 25. 11 BY MR. DICKERSON: 12 0 Say that again? What are you talking about now? 13 Α The --14 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, he shows a 30,000 on line 15. 15 So you have a double issue here. And then he has the car at 16 line 32. So as long as we understand that 25 of the 30 has 17 been spent. It's not 55,000 there. 18 19 Why is he putting --MR. DICKERSON: 20 MR. JIMMERSON: It is 30,000. 21 MR. DICKERSON: -- any portion on Lynita's side? 22 Why is he doing that? 23 THE WITNESS: The 30 was -- not that it's an error, 24 but as of 7/30 we accounted for as book reasons. That's the

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

242

AAPP 1090

check that came back from Ameristar. And so I cashed it and 1 used it to buy Garett's car. So right now I owe her \$5,000. 2 BY MR. DICKERSON: 3 But -- but again, whether, you know, you buy 4 0 Garett's car with the money or -- it's Garett's money. 5 Why do we put any --6 7 Bob, you just asked me to do the presentation. А I'm asking you a question. 8 0 We're -- we're dinking around with the car now. 9 Α Why are you putting \$30,000 on Lynita's side of the 10 0 11 ledger for Garett's money? Why? Because that's when this was originally bought and 12 Α the check came in. And when the check came in whenever it 13 14 came in the last month, I didn't want to change the accounting because we were using my understanding of -- for accounting 15 purposes 7/30 and I was responsible for everything as of 7/30. 16 I don't think you understand my question. If --17 0 18 Α So I went read through it. 19 If --0 I -- I said either I'm going to give her 30,000 in 20 А 21 cash or -- or give her that check. And since I took the check, I'm going to give her 30,000 in cash. 22 It's Garett's money, sir. 23 0 24 No, it's not. It's my money. А

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 All right. 0 2 А It's not Garett's money. It was money that was 3 allotted in my account for Garett's car and his college or 4 mission fund. And it's going to be split. So anyway, but 5 it's been spent. 6 Anyway, and are we clear on that? 7 No, but go ahead. 0 33 through 34, if we agree in a scenario that 8 Α Okav. 9 we have a price, I would take all the responsibilities of 10 If we do not, then we just split all the liabilities. those. 11 Then we roll up to number eight, Your Honor. 12 Everything -- is yours -- I think it's yellow. 13 THE COURT: Yeah. 14 41 and 42, those would go to the Arizona. Α I think 15 that's a gracious scenario on my end. I'll take the source 16 liability which is real and the Paul Alanis liability which is 17 real. Manis lawsuit, I take both of them. Exemplify her as I 18 asked her on this indemnification I don't know if we entered 19 it to the court. 20 MR. JIMMERSON: That's only if you're taking 21 Mississippi and (indiscernible). 22 THE WITNESS: If I take Mississippi exemplify her or 23 she takes all of exemplify me. But that -- that's not going 24 to happen. It's got to be a 50/50 or I take her out.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Chris Stromboard had put him down as zero. If she 2 doesn't want to pay and I don't want to pay, then we don't 3 have to pay him. Nobody's liable for something in the future. The cars are the cars as we said. I reduced the 4 5 price on 50, 51, 52 and 53 by 10,000 as we talked about last night from our basis, Your Honor. So we gave some 6 7 adjustments. 8 If you look at -- look at the original court option 9 A to bring them into more of a true market value. 10 MR. JIMMERSON: So 50 through 53 you reduced by 10,000. 11 12 10,000 a piece. THE WITNESS: 13 MR. JIMMERSON: After assumed to our conversation 14 last night. 15 THE WITNESS: Those would go to Lynita. 54 would go 16 to Lynita and free and clear homes. 17 MR. JIMMERSON: And you -- you set forth the -- you 18 set forth the rent that she would receive on the right here, 19 right? 20 THE WITNESS: Excuse me? 21 MR. JIMMERSON: You set forth her rent there on the 22 right too for those same items. 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 MR. JIMMERSON: And go ahead. Please continue, sir. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC**

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

245

AAPP 1093

THE WITNESS: We would split and sell 55 and 56. I 1 2 suggest --Hang on. Hang on. 3 MR. JIMMERSON: Hang on. Help the judge. 4 54 is a home that is your daughter resides in. 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. And that Lynita requested it. 6 If -- if Erica (ph) stays at home or moves up in between the 7 two homes, we bought her furniture for my house too now so we 8 probably be back and forth. 9 Lynita could rent that probably fair market rent 10 11 probably a thousand a month to 900. MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. So that would be awarded to 12 13 Lynita. 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's what she -- yeah, that was her thoughts last night. 15 16 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. 17 THE WITNESS: I suggest on all the vacant land to hold it for five years and we split it. Those are good things 18 coming back. 19 There's some strategy if we foreclose or start to 20 21 settle those lots now could injure the notes that are 62 to Those are things that could be down the road. Lindale I 22 69. had split it and we can either sell it. 23 24 If I stay there, get fair market rent. Brian Head D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC**

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 2 BY MR. DICKERSON: 3 Would you be able to guarantee that she would 0 receive at least 5,000 a month? 4 While I'm there or for 18 months I believe that 5 Α could work out, yes. 6 7 Well, when would it be sold? I -- I --0 Well, if we sold it after -- I think we should sell 8 А 9 it -- I have to give this some thought, but I would say that we should hold it for five years if Lynita could do that. 10 Ιf 11 it drops less than five, us getting her 5,000, then we would 12 list the property and sell it. 13 I think that a stipulation like that would be fine. 14 And why couldn't you guarantee that she would 0 15 receive at least 5,000? Well, I don't know what the rents will be, but I 16 Α 17 will guarantee it for the first 18 months. I think that's a 18 fair proposal. And you would -- and you would pay fair rental 19 0 20 value? 21 А Fair rental value. 22 For your -- so what would you pay for your space? Q Well it is about 65 cents a foot right now. 23 That's А 24 what the last ones we paid.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. JIMMERSON: How much -- do you have the square 2 footage? 3 THE WITNESS: About 3,000. MR. JIMMERSON: So what, 2,000 a month? 4 20 --5 BY MR. DICKERSON: 6 0 So -- so --7 Α But if I'm guaranteeing the 5,000, I'm guaranteeing 8 your five. 9 0 Right. That's what -- but you're saying for 18 10 months. That's the problem. 11 Α Yeah. 12 If you say you guar --0 13 Well, then --Α 14 If you guarantee --0 15 -- then after 18 -- Okay. Let's do this. And then Α 16 17 If you guarantee her five --Q 18 -- after eight --А 19 Hold on. 0 20 А Okay. 21 0 If you guarantee her 5,000 until it's sold, we don't 22 have an issue. 23 I know, but I might have to move out if --А 24 financially if I get destroyed in Mississippi. This is very D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 248 real reality in the world in this recession and it being all
 related to real estate. So I'm just trying to do something
 that she can guarantee and that I can guarantee.

I can do it for 18 months and then we'll see where we're at. But I believe we should sell it for five years, but I had said that if Lynita is inclined and -- and pushed the option to sell that we would sell it.

8 In 18 months, we can reevaluate it and if it's just 9 below the five I'd be paying fair market. It's very unlikely, 10 Bob, that I'll do less than 5,000 to her even after the 18 11 months. The tenants have been in there extremely long time 12 and the rents are fair and low.

Brian Head we should -- if -- if agreed, I think we should keep it for three to five years and then split it. I'll maintain it. It's a luxury item. We have a lot of money into that -- that deal there, but I would maintain she doesn't want to use it. If she wants to use it, that's fine too.

I would agree to a cabin use scenario with her. I
think it's a mistake to sell that. However, I agree that if
-- if you want to put it up on the market we would, but we
could sell it.

I was hoping that we could use part of my equity on the Mississippi side of it to secure that as additional collateral for the Mississippi note just as having a -- if I

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 -- if I was able to purchase a agreeable price from Lynita
2 that we would tag that and we would put it at something plus
3 four percent interest to give me a motivation to pay off that
4 note.

5

The Wyoming --

6 Q But you -- what do you believe the value of the 7 Brian Head property actually is? Do you believe it's pretty 8 (indiscernible)?

9 A I believe it to be approximately \$3,000,000.
10 Q Okay. And do you believe you could sell it for
11 3,000,000 today?

12 A In today's market, no, sir. I don't know, because 13 not a cabin sold up there in two years. It's such a luxury 14 item. I don't know where it is.

15 It is probably one of the -- there's only probably 16 four or five cabins that challenge it on the mountain. None 17 of them have sold. To sell it would be -- would be really, 18 really difficult and bad mistake.

We should list it at three if she wants to list it for at least three to five years and then start lowering the price. If she needs the money it would be one thing. However, I think we're showing that she will have 35,000 a month income.

24

She's going to have at least \$5,000,000 coming in

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

the future. And she's not going to have any debt or liability 1 2 in these areas here. Wyoming is an \$800,000 split. This 3 allows me to take that 80 -- 80 lot subdivision and work to 4 develop it. It's at least a three to five year project 5 though. 6 But I'm happy to work it and pay at my expense the 7 expenses and then take it out on the back end. Those expenses 8 would be approved by Lynita. 9 Clay's (ph) house, number 60 we reduce the -- reduce 10 it by 10,000 and Lynita said she would take it. Gives her 11 income of about 450. 500 gross, but 450 net is what we 12 receive, I believe. Lot 6 --13 THE COURT: Number 60, you didn't reduce it. It 14 shows the same as on the first one, 40,000, 40,000 or did I 15 miss it? 16 THE WITNESS: It was -- let's see. 17 MS. POLSELLI: Reduced from (indiscernible). 18 THE WITNESS: I think on our first option --19 MS. POLSELLI: Reduced from this one. 20 THE WITNESS: -- it was 50,000. Oh, it does show 21 40. 22 THE COURT: It does show 40 on option A. 23 MR. JIMMERSON: So there was no redemption, Judge, 24 is there? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 251

AAPP 1099

MS. POLSELLI: Mr. Dickerson showed me. 1 MR. JIMMERSON: It's also operated by a --2 THE WITNESS: Oh. 3 MR. JIMMERSON: -- third-party --4 THE WITNESS: There it is. 5 MR. JIMMERSON: -- property manager in Mississippi. 6 THE WITNESS: Sorry, Bob. Mr. Dickerson's list it 7 showed 50 so I reduced it to 40. 8 9 MR. DICKERSON: Actually --MS. NELSON: It could have been a --10 11 MR. DICKERSON: -- my -- my list was from his 12 previous ones. THE WITNESS: Well, these have been reduced 13 according -- I was trying to keep up on the values. 14 15 Anyway, according -- and thanks for pointing that out, Jim or Judge or whoever it is. 61 was one of the Mesa 16 17 Vista lots. That should be held and split when it's sold, but I don't it should be up on the market for three to five years. 18 19 MR. JIMMERSON: And you told me this is not a great 20 investment of these properties. THE WITNESS: No, they were lots that we sold. I 21 bought them in bulk 80 to -- let's see a hundred vacant lots 22 and 20 homes. I purchased them in 5,000,000 plus, sold them 23 at an auction, made a couple million in profit which is 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 reflected in these notes.

2

However --

3 MR. DICKERSON: And that's a business decision.
4 THE WITNESS: -- the market has fallen off and
5 nobody's building a house and they're probably back to what I
6 originally purchased them for.

So if we -- I don't want to injure 62 to 69, two of them that are -- I think two are in default anyway. If I start selling lots at far below value, people won't pay their notes off that come due I believe in November or December of this year or there's a good chance they'll extend.

Now my thought with 61 through 69 we split them or she's welcomed to take her pick of the notes that are performing. And then I'd get the balance of them and then she would take whatever lots or whatever. So pretty even there.

16 I'm happy to manage them. They're in Benone and 17 split them as they come through. It does give her a little 18 bit of extra income.

19 Lot 70 is gone. Number 71 on the list through 77 I20 would take, be responsible for those.

21 BY MR. DICKERSON:

22

Q I'm sorry, Which ones?

A 71 through 77. Those are notes that I sold houses
to relatives or related parties that work for me. Number 78

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Sulte 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

we split. That's the Nicki (ph) note. And -- and income is 1 2 2,000 a month. So it's a good rate of a return. And we would split 79 thereafter. 3

In a nutshell, it -- I would pay Lynita at the end I 4 5 believe 275,000 in cash to equal it. And the way I look at it 6 she would have approximately Your Honor with Lindale and her cash now would go back up to approximately a million five. 7 8 She would get an additional 5,000 income from that.

9 She will have 35,000 a month in income. She would 10 have approximately 5,000,000 in future income. She would have 11 no debt, no liabilities that I'm aware of. And I'd be 12 defending all the actions for us. And we come up pretty even. 13 And where did you get all those last number -- I 0 14 don't see them here. I'm trying to -- where did you get the 15 Where is the -- the total income number? income? 16 Well, if we take Russell Road --А 17 No, but do you have a number here for --0 18 I didn't -- I didn't have time to add it up. Α 19 Okay. 0 20 Α And so --21 I -- no. So you were just speaking. It's not --0 22 you were speaking from the document. 23 I can give it to you though. Α Q Okay. Well, we can figure that out ourselves. Ι

24

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 mean, we --2 Α Okay. -- maybe we can meet at another time and --0 3 4 Α Okay. -- go into more detail, but this is --5 Q Α Sure. 6 7 -- helpful. Okay. All right. Q Is there anything else you want to suggest? 8 Well, I didn't want to give the guarantees or be 9 Α held to those if we have to fight everything out in court. 10 MR. JIMMERSON: Eric, did you want to talk about 11 12 Mississippi? THE WITNESS: Well, Mississippi my thought was --13 thank you. Was that if we could agree on a number, I had 14 offered a million. Bobby had suggested two. 15 Gave it a lot of thought last night. My number was 16 17 a million two. However --BY MR. DICKERSON: 18 Well, your number originally was 3,000,000, wasn't 19 Q 20 it? 21 Ά Well, let me remind you that was back three years 22 ago. No, I wasn't involved three years ago. 23 Q 24 No, three years ago. That's before you were Α

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 1 involved --

2

Q Okay.

3 A -- it was with -- Jeff Berr was -- it was -- it was 4 3,000,000.

5 Q I'm talking about January of this year when I was 6 involved.

7 A Yeah, but those numbers have deteriorated to -- to 8 receiving a buy/sell purchase agreement from Paul Alanis, my 9 partner, where he forced me to buy him. That gives him the 10 right to buy me. So we've engaged these areas, but you can 11 analyze it, because this is simple.

I had suggested we split it in the middle. You talk 3 2,000,000, I talk a million. \$1,000,000 or 1.5 million which would give Lynita a note for 750,000. I take all the liabilities in Mississippi.

It does not include the -- what do you call it,
Nicki note. It does not include the Clay house. It includes
all the liabilities, everything else there. We tie it to a
three to five year note that's tied against my equity in the
cabin at four percent interest. Gives me a motivation to sell
it to do it.

22 The other option is you take Mississippi and I take
23 Mississippi 50/50. We both know we can't work together on
24 that project. And that's kind of where we're at.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 BY MR. DICKERSON:

2 Now in order for Lynita to be able to make a 0 3 decision with respect to Mississippi --4 Α You -- and of as of this moment I'll give you un --5 unlimited access to Paul Alanis. Okay. But you need to put that in writing to him. 6 0 7 I'll put it into writing. You can have it. Α 8 So if you want to send him an email that he can talk 0 9 to me, will you do that? 10 Α I'll text him right now or call him, get him on the 11 phone if you want to talk to him in front of the court. 12 I -- I would appreciate that. I don't know if the 0 13 judge wants to be involved, but I think Mr. Alanis would be 14 very helpful in assisting Lynita to understand what issues 15 she's dealing with there and what would be appropriate. 16 But now the bigger picture what I prefer first is we Α 17 have an issue where Dan Geraty is on -- at odds apparently 18 with your tax expert. 19 0 Well, I talked with Jeff Berr yesterday and he 20 disagrees with you --21 Α Okay. 22 -- with respect to the trust, how the trusts are set Q 23 up, the trusts are set up --24 А injury D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

-- under specific --1 Q Then --2 А -- IRS provision. And he can expl -- he's the 3 Q 4 person that drafted the trust, right? 5 Α Yes. And he's --6 0 7 Okay. Α 8 -- a CPA. 0 Then that's fine. Then you're welcome to go the 9 Α 50/50 scenario and you're welcome to -- that's -- that's one 10 11 of your options and we decided that. 12 Q Okay. And -- or your other option is to take the money and 13 Α put it out on the cabin for future three to five years out as 14 a goose egg going down the road. Those will be your options 15 16 there. And you're welcome to call Pal -- Paul Alanis and we 17 can text him. We can get him on the phone. Remember that the 18 Dynasty is set up different with the tax issues. And I would 19 challenge Jeff Berr against Dan Geraty at any time unless Jeff 20 Berr brings to light some issues here, because I have a 21 hundred percent faith in Dan Geraty and the changes and the 22 provisions in those -- in those areas there. 23 He may be wrong, but if he were -- is wrong, you're 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

accepting the responsibility. What Jeff's given indication I 1 would prefer to get it in writing which is okay. So do you 2 3 want --Do you understand, sir? Here's what the issue is, 4 0 5 okay? Yes, sir. 6 Α 7 You have a trust that you say is an irrevocable Q 8 trust, correct? 9 Α Yes, sir. MR. JIMMERSON: She has the same. 10 11 Q You -- yeah. And you were the grantor. 12 Yes, sir. Α 13 Correct? And you understand that under tax laws a 0 14 grantor cannot convey property to an irrevocable trust and still be the trustee? 15 Do you understand that? 16 17 I don't understand that. Α And do you understand the exception that you have as 18 Q the way this trust is set up is there's a co-trustee, correct? 19 20 I'm not sure. Α 21 Well, there's supposed to be a co-trustee? Q Hey, it doesn't matter. 22 Α 23 0 But that co --24 А You can do whatever you want D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 But that co-trustee is supposed to authorize all Q 2 distributions to you as the grantor. That's why it's setup --3 it's setup simply for asset protection purposes. 4 Okay. Then you're fine. Α 5 And the IRS treats it --0 Take half of it, Bob. 6 А 7 Q Okay. 8 Α Quit arguing with me. 9 0 Oh, sorry, sir. 10 THE COURT: That's not -- we -- we don't need that, 11 but --12 I'm sorry. Q 13 Just take half. Α 14 THE COURT: So that's an issue you need to resolve 15 as far as -- that it's split in --16 0 This is the way it always goes though, Mr. --17 Α And have her team of attorneys --18 Mr. Nelson, this is the way it --0 19 I'm just trying to get it done. Α 20 0 -- always goes. 21 Α I don't know why you always argue with me. That's 22 the way I look at it. 23 0 When anyone questions you on something and takes a 24 different position from you, you blow up. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 260

No, I just say I'm done and then you keep going --1 А Your wife has a right to know. 2 0 3 -- and keep going. She has a right to know. Α 4 0 She has an absolute right to know. 5 I agree. Two years she's had the right to know this А and you found out when? 6 7 When did your attorney find out about this trust? 0 8 Α I knew about it for two years. 9 When did your attorney find out about it? Q 10 But that's not the issue there. When did your Α 11 client buying into half of it? I told everybody. 12 THE COURT: We've -- we don't --13 You didn't tell anybody. Q But anyway, that's here or there. 14 Α 15 THE COURT: We're making progress. THE WITNESS: We're making progress. 16 17 THE COURT: Slow, but we're making progress. 18 THE WITNESS: So --19 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, anyway --20 THE WITNESS: But -- but that being said, I -- I 21 don't know, Bob. What do you think? Do you want to do it? 22 BY MR. DICKERSON: 23 Well, I'm looking at my calendar. I know we're 0 24 going to be in court here this afternoon. I'm in trial

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 I am tied up in a supreme court settlement tomorrow. 2 conference the afternoon on Friday. I could meet with all of 3 you guys Friday. 4 I can meet on Saturday, all day long Saturday until 5 maybe 5:00 o'clock and I could probably meet Sunday morning. 6 Α Great. I'm available all those days. I believe 7 Dave could do it if you can't or if you can do it, boom, boom. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: I'm out of town on Saturday and 9 Sunday. 10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Dave? 11 MR. STEPHENS: I'm out of town on Saturday. 12 THE WITNESS: If -- with their permission I'm happy 13 to meet with you. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. 15 BY MR. DICKERSON: 16 I -- I actually think quite frankly Q MR. DICKERSON: 17 we need both Mr. Stephens and Mr. Jimmerson to be present. 18 Well, I think either one's fine. Α 19 So --20 Q My -- my preference is to have both of them if you 21 don't mind, sir. I find that --22 Well, I'm just trying to save --А 23 I find that --0 24 А -- conserve capital. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 262

AAPP 1110

1 When we have them involved the conversation goes Q 2 much more --3 Α Well, could -- do we have time Friday? MR. JIMMERSON: I'm open -- I have time on Friday. 4 5 MR. STEPHENS: I have time on Friday. 6 THE WITNESS: Great. What time Friday? 7 MR. JIMMERSON: Do you know what your first half of 8 the day looks like (indiscernible)? 9 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, can we meet -- do you mind 10 meeting at my office? Do you mind meeting at my office? 11 MS. NELSON: Friday morning. 12 THE WITNESS: We can meet at Jim's. The thing --13 but --14 MR. JIMMERSON: No. No. 15 MR. DICKERSON: I'll deal with this. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: Either one is fine. 17 THE WITNESS: And I see you have all the documents 18 there by --19 MR. DICKERSON: But the reason -- the --20 MS. POLSELLI: So Friday you have an 11:00 21 mediation. 22 MR. DICKERSON: I'll tell you what. We can meet at 23 Jim's. I just need to then probably leave earlier. I can meet 8:00 o'clock, 9:00 o'clock, you name it. 7:00 o'clock. 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. STEPHENS: 6:00. 1 THE COURT: I'm up at 5:00. So I can be there at 2 3 5:00 if you want. MS. POLSELLI: I go 4:00. 4 MR. DICKERSON: I'm up at 5:00 also, but I need to 5 6 need to get some exercise this week. I'm --7 THE COURT: Least it's our (indiscernible). Yeah, 8 that's probably the best way to start your day. MR. JIMMERSON: What time is the mediation? 9 10 MS. POLSELLI: 11:00. 11 MR. DICKERSON: Do you want to meet --Can we -- can we start like at 8:30? 12 MR. JIMMERSON: 13 MR. DICKERSON: That would be great. 8:30 at your office. 14 15 BY MR. DICKERSON: And Mr. Nelson, do you have any objection to Lynita 16 0 meeting with the -- with -- with Ms. Antanasio (ph) with the 17 18 people at Russell Road say today or tomorrow? With me? 19 Α 20 No, alone. Q 21 Α That's fine, but I don't know if that is fair --22 well, that's fine. That's -- it's -- I mean --What would -- what problems would be caused if she 23 0 24 met with the people at the church to discuss issues with

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 respect to the property without you there? 2 А Well --3 I mean, if there's a problem let -- let's know --Q 4 Α Yeah. 5 -- what it is, because --Q 6 My -- my word is good with them, they know that. Α 7 And I've worked with them very diligently to support them in 8 areas and understanding the mechanical part of the -- the building itself and their troubles and the empathy that has 9 gone through to divide their congregation while they're trying 10 11 to get this church built. 12 I have a sense of loyalty to -- to work on those areas there. And so I would be concerned if somebody comes in 13 14 and say hey, we own half. We're going to demand this and 15 we're going to kick you out. 16 It wouldn't be my style. 17 MS. NELSON: Just like me. THE WITNESS: But if --18 19 MS. NELSON: That's just like me, isn't it? 20 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know. And -- and so 21 it's -- it's sensitive. But you're welcome to do it, but I'm 22 -- I'm just challenging you to be careful with your tenants, 23 because they're in a tough position too in the world. 24 BY MR. DICKERSON: D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Sulte 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 All right. Q 2 Α But I'll set it up. I'll give you pass for John's number and you can call them. 3 4 0 Great. That will work too. Thank you. 5 THE COURT: My understanding with the church the problem was is that the school has to be hooked up water and 6 7 sewer and right now it's on septic. So that's the problem with them getting the -- firm 8 9 it to put the school at the same site because of the --10 THE WITNESS: So they -- yeah, they had to move the 11 school off to a different location right now because the 12 county wouldn't let them over there. So they got their 13 congregations meeting on Sunday and they got it kind of split. 14 So now they had double expenses. 15 THE COURT: And your goal is to get it all unified 16 and -- and --17 THE WITNESS: Exactly. 18 THE COURT: -- the Russell Road on that once they 19 can get the --20 THE WITNESS: Right. So we're working on helping 21 them --22 THE COURT: -- sewering stuff in. 23 THE WITNESS: -- get there. 24 THE COURT: All right. So the agreement we have D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

right now is that she can meet with the tenants over at 1 Russell Road. Can also have -- they'll do an email, give an 2 authorization to Mr. Alanis to speak to you that resolve --3 that the -- the input on two major issues that we've been 4 5 going back and forth. And then the parties will meet Monday -- Friday 6 7 about 8:30 or so to discuss further settlement. BY MR. DICKERSON: 8 9 Great. And in your email to Mr. Alanis if you would Q 10 just authorize him to talk to Lynita personally, myself or 11 Melissa Antanasio. 12 А Sure. 13 0 Thank you, sir. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Bob, I cannot do it 9:00 o'clock. Ι 15 have a mediation in front of Judge Mirran. THE WITNESS: Can we at least start with Dave there 16 17 and then have Jim join us? MR. JIMMERSON: That's what I like to see. 18 19 MR. DICKERSON: when are you available, Jim? 20 MR. JIMMERSON: Friday I just don't have any time until the afternoon. 21 22 MS. NELSON: I think --23 MR. JIMMERSON: I'm not attending that mediation in 24 the afternoon that he referenced because of a letter I D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 267 1 received.

2	THE WITNESS: I don't see why Dave can't assist us
3	in these areas until Jim gets there. We're not going to
4	finalize anything there. We're probably just talking about
5	Mississippi, what we're going to do. Everything else if we're
6	agreeable is kind of done.
7	THE COURT: Will you be able to contact Mr. Alanis
8	before then, Mr. Dickerson? Answer some of your questions?
9	MR. DICKERSON: Yes, and I
10	THE COURT: Okay. Good.
11	MR. DICKERSON: if I can't Lynita will do it
12	directly. She in fact, she attempted to and Mr. Alanis
13	just didn't feel comfortable.
14	THE COURT: His problem. And then as far as Russell
15	Road, will you be able to meet with the tenants, Ms. Lynita,
16	prior to their meeting?
17	I'm trying to get this also two of the major
18	issues that's probably that you need to get
19	MS. NELSON: If we're not meeting on Friday, then
20	yes, the schedule is open for us to do that on Friday morning.
21	THE WITNESS: Well, wait a second.
22	MS. NELSON: Eric said when is when is your
23	meeting with them? You said you were meeting
24	THE WITNESS: We can arrange it at anytime you would
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 268
	AAPP 1116

1 like.

2 MS. NELSON: -- on Friday. THE WITNESS: Friday afternoon I was going to. 3 MS. NELSON: That won't work with Melissa's 4 5 schedule. She just has Friday morning available. THE WITNESS: Well, you can do it tomorrow. We can 6 7 do it Thursday. I'm sure the pastor would make exceptions. MS. NELSON: I'll see what her schedule is. 8 I have 9 to check with her if that's fine. 10 MR. DICKERSON: I am of --11 THE COURT: Yeah, we're just trying to get those, 12 because otherwise if you meet and you haven't had that 13 information, then you guys will be back in this stalemate as 14 to --15 MS. NELSON: Exactly. 16 MR. DICKERSON: I have --17 THE COURT: -- getting the -- those are the key 18 informational points that the parties -- people need to get comfortable with it. They've --19 20 MS. NELSON: I agree. THE COURT: -- got all the information. 21 22 MR. DICKERSON: I am available all day on Monday. Ι had a supreme court settlement conference that's been 23 24 cancelled. So --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MS. NELSON: That'll work. 1 MR. DICKERSON: Will that work for you? 2 I'll make it work. 3 MS. NELSON: MR. DICKERSON: Not -- were you going out of town? 4 MS. NELSON: I was going to -- no, I was going to 5 6 get --7 MR. STEPHENS: I got a 9:00 o'clock motion summary judgment, but after that I'm clear on Monday. 8 9 MS. POLSELLI: We got a motion at 10:00 10 (indiscernible). MR. DICKERSON: At 10:00? 11 MR. JIMMERSON: 11:00 to 4:00 would be fine. 12 13 MS. POLSELLI: Yeah. MR. JIMMERSON: 11:00 to 3:30. 14 15 MS. POLSELLI: We got a settlement con --MR. JIMMERSON: I think on my calendar --16 MS. POLSELLI: Settlement conference at 1:30. 17 MR. DICKERSON: Meet at your office at 11:00 18 19 o'clock? 20 MR. JIMMERSON: That would be great. 21 THE WITNESS: Could we at least, Bob, meet with Dave 22 for three hours on Friday --MR. DICKERSON: Actually --23 24 THE WITNESS: -- and then roll into Monday? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: -- I -- I just think -- let's --1 what we want -- I want to make sure Melissa can be there. 2 So let's coordinate it. Right now let's -- let's plan Monday at 3 11:00. 4 THE COURT: Right now we're looking at Monday at 5 about 11: 00 o'clock to --6 7 MR. DICKERSON: 11:00 o'clock. All right. 8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, the offer with -- on the Mississippi too is -- is time is of the essence. As you'll 9 10 find out with -- with Paul. And so with that, there -- there's going to be some 11 12 swift moving areas and we just need to make a decision. Ιf 13 not, it's got to go 50/50. 14 MR. DICKERSON: Would you be able to make contact with Paul Alanis right now so that Lynita and I can call him 15 16 during the lunch hour? 17 THE WITNESS: Oh, yeah. If you -- yeah. And we'll go out there. I'll leave it on the voicemail and text it to 18 him at the same time to get confirmation of it. Plus I'll 19 20 give you his number. 21 All righty. THE COURT: 22 I think it's -- probably now it's THE COURT: 23 probably a good time to take a lunch break. It's about a 24 quarter to 12:00 and we've kind of got through his proposals.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Some proposal gives you -- you know, a chance to call Mr. Alanis, leave him a message. Gives you a chance to talk to Mr. Alanis during the lunch hour if you can and then gives you a chance to meet with the tenants before your Monday meeting so you can answer those questions on that. Because those are the keys that people need to get comfortable.

7 And until you're comfortable with Russell Road and 8 the Mississippi property we're not going to go anywhere. And 9 so we need to make it comfortable -- those are the two major 10 issues.

Other issues we can probably work through, but those seems to be the two major impediments right now and make sure everybody is comfortable.

14 You won't get settlement until both sides are 15 comfortable. And you know -- you know that from business 16 negotiation if one side takes the other side, isn't being 17 straightforward or not sure what's going then you never get 18 settlement until either side kind of gets the information 19 where they know what they bottom line is and what they would 20 like and what's their bottom line is. And they would never 21 reach that if they think there's information that they don't 22 have.

And that's just part of the negotiation. Theparties need to be comfortable. They got the information that

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

they can make an informal decision. Otherwise, we'll be just 1 2 going through bringing everybody here. I'd rather have you 3 guys talk to him and see if you can resolve it than bringing all these witnesses in and put them on the stand and going 4 5 through it, because it's the same thing. We're trying to get that information formed so we 6 7 can make an informed decision whether the Court makes the decision or you guys make the decision. We need that 8 information. 9 10 So why don't we take a lunch recess. And what time do you want to come back? Do you want to do a --11 12 THE CLERK: Can I have a 1:30? 13 THE COURT: What do we have at 1:30? 14 THE CLERK: (Indiscernible). 15 THE COURT: All right. Why don't you -- I got a review at 1:30, but it should only take 10 or 15 minutes. The 16 17 thing is I got to quit about 4:00 o'clock. So I hate to do 18 from 2:00 to 4:00. 19 Is that -- that's only a couple of hours. I hate to 20 -- but --21 That sounds good. THE WITNESS: 22 MR. DICKERSON: Does that work for you or --23 THE COURT: Yeah, and we can make it work on that. 24 MR. DICKERSON: Do you have a witness to call or --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC**

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 oh, you're going to --2 MR. JIMMERSON: I got to redirect. Yes, I do. 3 MR. DICKERSON: Make sure there's room for -- I want 4 Geraty. 5 THE COURT: All right. We'll be in recess and -and we'll be back at 2:00 o'clock and we'll go to about 4:00 6 7 then, okay? 8 MR. DICKERSON: Thank you. 9 THE COURT: Thanks, everybody. 10 (WHEREUPON, COURT RECESSED AT 11:34:46 AND RECONVENED AT 14:22:30.) 11 12 THE COURT: In the matter of Eric Nelson and Lynita 13 Nelson. Case Number D-411537. 14 We'll get everybody's appearances for the record. 15 Mr. Jimmerson. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: Thank you, Judge. Good afternoon. 17 Jim Jimmerson on behalf of Eric Nelson. Eric Nelson is 18 present. David Stephens. 19 MR. STEPHENS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. 20 MR. JIMMERSON: And present and Shahana Polselli our 21 paralegal and Mr. Nelson is on the witness stand, Your Honor. 22 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Dickerson. 23 MR. DICKERSON: And just me alone, Bob Dickerson on 24 behalf of Lynita Nelson. My please.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	THE COURT: As far as we can give you a couple of
2	hours today to I told you to 4:00 o'clock if we need to
3	push it a little bit since since we started late. Did you
4	I see they said Mr. Geraty, did you want him to testify
5	today or finish with Mr. Nelson?
6	MR. DICKERSON: Actually, I have just I have
7	THE COURT: Because we only got about two hours. I
8	don't know what
9	MR. DICKERSON: I just have a few more questions of
10	Mr. Nelson and if they wanted to reserve the redirect, we can
11	do that.
12	MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, we agree to take him out of
13	order, Your Honor.
14	THE COURT: But the okay. I just want to
15	MR. JIMMERSON: But ahead
16	MR. DICKERSON: But just some very few questions.
17	THE COURT: Remember, you're under oath Mr. Nelson
18	from this morning.
19	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
20	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. You can continue, Mr.
21	
22	CROSS EXAMINATION CONTINUED
23	BY MR. DICKERSON:
24	Q Mr. Nelson, going through your scenario that you had
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 275
ł	AAPP 1123

ļ

1 MR. DICKERSON: Was this marked as an exhibit, Jim? 2 3 MR. JIMMERSON: It was. It's option C. 4 MR. DICKERSON: Option C. Okay. 5 BY MR. DICKERSON: Your -- your option C that you discussed in your 6 0 7 testimony here earlier today. 8 THE COURT: Do you need a copy of that, sir? We 9 have it up here. THE WITNESS: I have it. Thank you. 10 11 THE COURT: You -- I -- I don't think you --12 MR. DICKERSON: All right. THE COURT: I don't think you'll have it. Did you 13 -- you got the one that you did? Because we got the official 14 15 one. Do you got that one? MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, he did. 16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I have that one. 17 18 MS. POLSELLI: He did. THE COURT: Okay. Yeah. Okay. He's got a copy. 19 20 BY MR. DICKERSON: Just a few questions. With respect to the Lindale 21 0 22 property. 23 Yes, sir. Α If Lynita agreed to handle it the way you suggested, 24 Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 276

1	would you	have any objection to Lynita managing the property?
2	А	No, sir.
3	Q	And would you have any objection to Lynita receiving
4	the first	\$5,000 of rental income, you receiving the second
5	5,000 up	to the second 5,000 and anything above that be split
6	equally be	etween you?
7	А	I would definitely strongly consider that if
8	Q	Okay.
9	А	yeah.
10	Q	All right. With respect to Russell Road
11	А	Aft that would have to be after after
12	operating	expenses we're
13	Q	Right.
14	А	talking about.
15	Q	Understand.
16	А	Taxes, insurance.
17	Q	Right.
18	А	Okay.
19	Q	And as I understand it right now it's producing
20	approxima	tely \$10,000 a month in
21	А	I believe so
22	Q	net net rental income?
23	А	I believe so.
24	Q	With respect to the Russell Road property, again,
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
		11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 277
	ļ	AAPP 1125

1 would you have any problem with Lynita managing that property?

2 A I'm not necessarily managing it. Nancy (ph) is 3 doing it for Cal, because it was originally his building. And 4 right now it's a triple net scenario.

5 So I don't know why we just couldn't have the checks 6 sent three different ways. I don't know if a management team 7 needs to be hired for the expense of that. She can have her 8 direct one-third check directly to her.

9 Q What -- with respect to both those properties 10 Lindale and Russell Road, would you be in agreement that 11 Lynita would have the option at such time that she wanted to 12 sell the property that it will be sold?

A No, I don't have a problem with the exercising that
scenario if -- if it comes to that.

15 Q Okay. How about with respect to Russell Road and 16 your brother's interest. How would you be able to control 17 that?

18 A I know my brother said he wouldn't want to settle
19 for a loss below the -- the 6.4, but we could -- you know, I
20 -- I don't know we could force my brother into legally doing.
21 I would be open to be considering selling the Russell Road,
22 our portion of it.

Q Well, the -- the problem that you have with it is
the way you set this up. Lynita will obviously be a minority

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 share -- a minority owner of that property. And --2 So will I. А -- your brother and you certainly can team up on 3 0 4 her, couldn't you? 5 Α Well, I don't believe so. We would --6 Why? 0 7 Α -- give her -- I guess we could say it's 50/50 8 percent rights in the buy/sell scenario. She could -- so she 9 -- so she can't be trumped and we can't be trumped in the 10 scenario. 11 So you would be willing to give her 50 percent 0 12 rights with respect to issues dealing with the sale and the 13 lease of the property? 14 I would -- well, I guess you got to be careful in А 15 that consideration. I don't know what -- to what extent. 16 I want to protect Lynita, but I don't want her to be 17 overbearing to be able to swamp a transaction too. I would --18 I could stipulate that we could sell it mandatory over the \$6,000,000. 19 20 And I think my brother Cal would have no problem 21 with that netting 6,000,000 minimum. We -- he wouldn't want 22 to be so thrown under the bus. Okay. Now Lynita just whispered to me it's already 23 Q 24 under contract, but it's not under contract right now, is it?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 A It's in -- we're negotiating the new contract right
2 now.

Okay. And I have not seen that contract. 3 Q Can I get a copy of the contract you're negotiating? 4 5 Yeah, well, we get -- yeah, we're -- we're just --Α okay. So the original contract it was amended to just extend 6 7 everything basically another year. 8 0 But whatever it is, is there any chance I can see 9 that when we meet on Wed -- on Monday? 10 Α Oh, yeah. Definitely. I'm meeting with the pastor 11 on Friday at 2:30, Lynita. And you're invited and he's 12 looking forward to your -- or yours and Melissa's call. 13 Okay. With respect to the Brian Head property, 0 would -- if Lynita agreed to continue to own that one-half 14 15 with you, would you have an objection to immediately putting it up for sale? 16 17

17 A If we could agree that we're not forced to sell it 18 for less than 3,000,000 for a period of time if I maintain the 19 expenses and if that's where if she sells out on Mississippi 20 that I could pledge my interest to the equity on the 21 Mississippi side of it like I suggested.

Q Well, with -- with respect to that issue, I mean, do you -- do you have any objection to the Court retaining jurisdiction over all of these issues so that if ever is a

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 dispute in the future between you and Lynita over the sale of 2 the property the Court would assist us in resolving that 3 issue?

4 A I love that idea. Yes, I agree with that a hundred5 percent.

6 Q Now Brian Head I don't quite understand. You're -7 you're saying that you would not accept a sale of the Brian
8 Head property for less than \$3,000,000?

9 A I'd like to -- that we be considered everything on 10 any offer so we could list it. I would -- see, that's a 11 luxury item.

12 If you sell it in today's market it's going to get 13 crushed in my opinion. So if we're forced to sell everything 14 and being forced to put things forward in a very fast manner I 15 think it's reckless unless there is some great need of cash or 16 capital. And so I'm trying to preserve as much equity for me 17 and for Lynita.

18 Q But would you have any objection to putting it up 19 for sale for \$3,000,000 with the Court retaining jurisdiction 20 over that -- that issue to determine whether it will be sold? 21 A I think that's fair.

Q Should -- should an offer come in.

A I think that's fair.

24

Q

22

23

Now also with respect to Brian Head property, would

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

you have any objection to with respect to the use of the cabin 1 would you have any objection to Lynita being entitled to all 2 even months and you being entitled to all odd months? 3 That would be fine. Well, let me think here. 4 А The Fourth of July. 5 Do I get the odd months? 6 7 Odd months. 0 8 Α Okay. 9 So you got July. Q So the Fourth of July would be me. Okay. That 10 А 11 would be great. MR. JIMMERSON: You don't -- you don't have 12 Christmas. I mean, quickly thinking through it you don't have 13 Presidents Day. You do have Martin Luther King Day. 14 MR. STEPHENS: What about your birthday? 15 MR. JIMMERSON: You don't have --16 THE WITNESS: No. No. I'm fine. 17 MR. JIMMERSON: You do have -- you do have 18 19 (indiscernible) and you do have Labor Day. I mean --20 21 MS. NELSON: Could --22 MR. DICKERSON: But you -- but you don't have Jim 23 Jimmerson's birthday. 24 THE WITNESS: Okay. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 282 **AAPP 1130**

1 MR. JIMMERSON: No, you don't. And nor Mr. 2 Dickerson's. 3 MR. DICKERSON: Okay. MR. JIMMERSON: It's always been my labor Your Honor 4 5 to be four days younger than Mr. Dickerson -- or older, some four days older. 6 7 THE COURT: And maybe I can have it on my birthday while we're negotiating? Maybe can I have it for my birthday 8 9 if they --10 MR. JIMMERSON: We need an address, Judge, to send a 11 care package. 12 MS. NELSON: You can have any month that I have. I 13 won't be spending time there anywhere. 14 THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. DICKERSON: 15 16 So all right. So moving over to --0 17 Now I would like to say in the event that she's not А 18 going to be there I'd like to check on it periodically if 19 she's not going to be there to maintain the facility. 20 She'll be there to maintain it. 0 21 Α Okay. 22 She's just -- well, there would only be one month Q between times that you would --23 Right. Well, that's --24 Α D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 283

1 -- be there, right? Q 2 -- what I mean. But --Α 3 0 So it's not a problem. 4 Α -- I mean -- okay. 5 All right. Now with respect to the Gateway Q 6 properties. There -- there are water rights that are tied to 7 those properties; is that right? 8 Well, I'm not quite sure the water right the Α 9 revisions in those lots. 10 Q Okay. But there are water rights that are tied to 11 those properties, correct? 12 Α I don't know. It -- whatever there is, there is. 13 Q Okay. And those water rights are held in your name. Á 14 But whatever is held in I -- my name would be 50/50, 15 Lynita. There is a corporation set up to gain to do the 16 public report to show pub -- that we would have to actually 17 pump water in with trucks. And so it's designed that way. 18 There wasn't the water rights as you think of normal 19 Colorado water rights. 20 0 But whatever the water rights are --21 Α She gets half. 22 -- you agree that you and Lynita would share those Q 23 equally. 24 Α Oh, yeah. Definitely. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 284

Now with respect to the Gateway properties, the 1 0 properties that are held in the name of Lynita's Nevada trust, 2 it's my understand that you did -- explain to the court what 3 you did with respect to a report that had to be filed for the 4 purpose of being able to sell those properties. 5 Well, it's a public report. And it -- it basically Α 6 tells you everything about the gravel situation, the street 7 situation, water situation and other things that the public 8 should be made aware of. 9 10 Was there more that I'm missing? That's fine. And -- and that's required 11 Q Well, no. to be done before the -- the properties can be sold; is that 12 correct? 13 Yeah. 14 А And now my understanding is when you've already 15 Q submitted that report for the properties that are held in the 16 17 name of your trust; is that correct? For the process of that. It's not -- it's not 18 Α completed. We're --19 20 All right. 0 -- hoping to catch up and bring Lynita's involvement 21 Α 22 at the same time. And -- and will you do that? 23 Q 24 Oh, yeah. Α

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 All right. So you would include Lynita's properties 0 2 in there. 3 Α Yes. Uh-huh. To the degree that we can. And we're 4 going to catch -- a little catch up time and stuff. And so 5 yeah. 6 Q Okay. Explain that to me so we -- we understand --7 Α There's just -- you know, you've got a -- we've got 8 a -- the answer is -- is yes we've got to do some reports and 9 catch up to our report as moving forward which I don't think 10 is a big deal. 11 Q Okay. And can you start that process immediately? 12 Immediately. Uh-huh. Α 13 0 All right. Now there is a parcel. There are 10 14 lots in which Lynita's trust owns a 25 percent interest with 15 four other individuals. 16 You're aware of that? 17 Α Not completely, but yes. 18 Q Okay. Well, actually it's my understanding that the 19 total of those are approximately 26.25 acres, but one of those 20 individuals that she owns that -- those 10 lots with is a 21 gentleman by the name of Gary Zalan (ph). 22 Α Zalan. 23 0 Zalan. Now do you know Mr. Zalan? 24 Α Yes. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 286

Now it's Lynita's understanding that Mr. Zalan has 1 Q 2 filed for some type of bankruptcy protection. 3 Are you aware of that? No. А 4 5 Does Mr. Zalan still own an interest in the lots? 0 Well, from my understanding whatever -- you know, we 6 Α 7 own our own needed lots. There might be some joint lots and those were the benefit of Lynita and that -- that group there. 8 9 Well, you are aware that there are lots, joint lots 0 10 in which -- I -- I take that as she owns 25 percent so it's 11 only three other individuals. 12 Α Yeah. She owns those 10 lots with Harbor Investments. 13 0 14 That's a relative of yours, correct? 15 That's Paul Harbor and Nola. Α 16 And Luis Walters (ph). Who is Luis Walters? 0 17 Α He's just a third-party gentleman. 18 And Gary Zalan you mentioned. Now does Gary Zalan Q 19 still have an interest in those lots? 20 I believe so. There are some lots there, Mr. Α 21 Dickerson, that aren't really developable. So they were kind 22 of stuck together. And so -- so I don't know between what degree and 23 24 what value those lots were or they needed to be separated at D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 some other time.

Α

Q Now if I understood you with respect to the Wyoming property, you're willing to have you and Lynita each own a 50 percent interest in the Wyoming property, correct?

5

Of the 40 percent we own, yes.

6 Q Of the 40 percent that you own. So you each own 20 7 percent. It's my understanding also if -- if I understand and 8 again, I can't remember whether the conversation is here or 9 elsewhere, but you are willing to develop that property, 10 correct?

A And use my ability to get it to -- I would have to re -- what we did before is we did the plat map, got everything all done and then we went to the counsel to get all the water rights, because it does have water rights, get everything approved. And that's when the property was purchased out right. And they took an auction on that 200 acres.

But that -- I (indiscernible) to Wyoming downs. So I have to go up, refresh it, work all the zoning verifications and do whatever is necessary. It -- so I -- yes, I would do that.

Q Okay. So again, my understanding is that in this development process you would confer with Lynita with respect to the development costs that need to be done; is that --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	A Yes.	
2	Q correct?	
3	A Uh-huh (affirmative).	
4	Q And your brother and sister, they each own a to	
5	the their total interest of 60 percent where yours and	
6	Lynita's is 40, correct?	
7	A Uh-huh. Yes.	
8	Q And and it's Lynita's understanding that you are	
9	willing to put her share, her 20 percent share of of any of	
10	the development cost and that you would be reimbursed upon the	
11	sale of the property.	
12	A That's correct.	
13	Q Would you have similar with the other properties	
14	that we've talked about of Lynita having the option to be able	
15	to decide when the property is going to be sold, would you	
16	have a problem with the Wyoming property if her also having	
17	that option?	
18	A To no, no problem.	
19	MR. JIMMERSON: Can we just indicate that that	
20	option, I don't know if that means because you're going to	
21	have a partition action. You're going to have some problem,	
22	20 percent each.	
23	MR. DICKERSON: And I know that. That's but	
24	THE WITNESS: Well, you can always	
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC	
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 289	

.

Well, they're --MS. NELSON: 1 MR. DICKERSON: According to Eric, he's in control 2 3 MS. NELSON: -- (indiscernible). 4 -- of his family members; is that right, Eric? I mean --5 THE WITNESS: Oh, well I don't mean I control my 6 7 brother and sister. I can control that I would put mine up 8 and offer them -- I'm sure they would oblige. Lynita is their 9 friend. They would do whatever necessary to satisfy. 10 Now I -- I don't think it's wise to sell it for five 11 years in the midst of us trying to work on it, but, you know, 12 things can happen. 13 All right. Now with respect to the Mississippi Q 14 properties -- with respect to the Mississippi properties, do 15 you have -- if those are divided equally between you and Lynita, do you have a problem with all of those property being 16 17 immediately put up for sale? Well, yes, because all of them have huge title 18 Α 19 issues, have environment issues that we have to carry through 20 on with the properties. All of them are in litigation with 21 the -- or some of them are going to be in litigation with the 22 Silver Slipper. To sell with such title defects would be 23 ridiculous. 24 Okay. As soon as those title defects were cured Q

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	college and allowing them to be debt free when they got out of
2	college if we could afford it. And that's all I got to say
3	about it.
4	Q Now this \$22,145 though, these are monies that you
5	gave to Chris?
6	A Are you calling my son-in-law waste, Mr. Dickerson?
7	Q Do you recall let me ask the questions, sir. You
8	gave him these monies during the pendency of this divorce
9	action, didn't you?
10	A No, this is I believe it was I don't know when
11	it was. It was his first year of college, second year. I
12	don't know when it was.
13	Q And what year is he in year?
14	A He's got three years to go.
15	Q Okay. So he's in his second year, isn't he?
16	A I believe in two years ago, two years ago.
17	Q Okay. So he's in his second course
18	A But he's got a three year course. Is that right? I
19	don't I don't want to comment.
20	Q So he's in his second year?
21	A In graduate school at Penn State.
22	Q So you gave him these monies during the pendency of
23	this divorce action, isn't that true?
24	A I believe so. Yes, sir. I believe I had Lynita's
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 191
	Docket 66772 Document 2015-36403

ŋ

I

.

1 permission to do so.

Well, and again, the point being, sir, during the 2 0 pendency of this divorce action you've given no money to 3 Lynita, isn't that true? 4 You have \$2.6-million that she was living on and --5 Α So I --6 0 -- I was living on my savings too. 7 А So I take it the answer to that is yes. 8 0 Yes, I've given her 2.6 million. I had 2.4 million. 9 А 10 Is that what we're talking about? No, I take it that you --11 0 I gave multiple --12 Α -- you agree that you --13 0 14 I paid multiple things for the children, their Α health insurance, all their school, all their individual ins 15 -- car insurance, their cars, their gas. If this is an 16 ordinary course of a father doing these things, then I don't 17 18 know what it is. Okay. And but --19 0 Has she ever wrote a check for the kids? The answer 20 Α I write all the checks to the children. I write the 21 is no. -- my little daughter in -- in Aubrey, her rent check every --22 in New York every month. So I do all these things here. It's 23 ordinary course of business I believe, Mr. Dickerson, but I 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 appreciate the question.

2	And yes, we did discuss this thing here. If Lynita
3	doesn't understand it, that's fine. But my understanding is I
4	have a right and she has a right to be a parent. If she had
5	wrote me anything it's a do not give any money to anybody that
6	might be of different consideration.
7	But from what I know is her word was was good
8	before.and and it was still good and told her what we were
9	doing. If her daughter finds out that you called her son
10	waste, she will never talk to this lady again.
11	Q Well, I'm sure she will, won't you, sir.
12	A She will not from this.
13	THE COURT: No nobody's calling anybody waste.
14	It's just a thing that it's a legal term for money and that
15	that anything is community property and if people spend money
16	without the other party's consent, then they can argue that
17	that was their half that they spent without their permission.
18	But no one's saying that the money you gave to
19	THE WITNESS: It seemed like it was a
20	MR. DICKERSON: Now
21	THE WITNESS: big amount it would be something
2Ż	MR. DICKERSON: back to my
23	THE WITNESS: different, I guess.
24	BY MR. DICKERSON:
-	
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 193
{	AAPP 1041

1 Back to my question that you have yet to answer. Q 2 Α Okay. It's true that during the pendency of this divorce 3 Q action you have given no monies to Lynita, isn't that true? 4 5 I have given money in several sources by taking care Α of the children --6 7 0 Okay. Thank you, sir. 8 Α -- by those other areas. I would give her money at 9 college -- I mean, at Christmas --10 0 Thank you, sir. 11 Α -- in '08 \$15,000, giving her those areas there. 12 Yes, so I was out of the house still for just -- still 13 supporting her in those areas. 14 0 Now Ryan Nelson is your nephew? 15 Yes, sir. Α 16 Do you agree that you have either loaned or just Q 17 given money to Ryan in the amount of \$10,000? 18 I have not. А 19 You have not? 0 20 He worked for me full-time employment of Eric Nelson Α 21 Auctioneering. The issue -- the check was issued in 2008 prior to the JPI. 22 23 Okay. And what was it for? 0 24 Α Eric Nelson Auctioneering. He -- we owed him money. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 194

They're mission checks. 1 And Cliff McCarly, who is he? 2 0 Yeah, Cliff's the -- the -- is a friend, mutual 3 Α friend, but our friend and he worked for me in Mississippi. 4 And you gave him \$8,000 during the pendency of this 5 Q divorce action, did you not? 6 7 А I did not. Okay. Actually, you -- you gave him -- you -- you 8 0 gave him \$8,000 to purchase a home, didn't you? 9 \$8,000 --10 Α MS. NELSON: A mobile home. 11 -- to that -- we had a trailer and he wanted to 12 Α purchase it. So I sold it to him for \$8,000. 13 14 Why did you give him \$8,000? 0 I didn't give him 8,000. That was a booking for --15 Α that's not a -- that's not a transaction. That was a booking 16 I believe -- if I understand it correctly and he owed us 17 \$8,000 for the trailer. We wrote the -- we wrote that 8,000 18 off. It was well --19 20 Well, take a --0 21 А It was in April 2007 --22 Yeah, it was. 0 -- well before the JPI. 23 А 24 Well, take a look at Exhibit triple Q. Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 195

1 А I'm sorry? 2 Triple Q. 0 3 А Q? 4 0 Yes. 5 MR. JIMMERSON: I think you said three Qs, Mr. 6 Dickerson. 7 Q Three Qs. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: 000. 9 Α Okay. Yes. 10 MR. JIMMERSON: There's not a (indiscernible). MR. DICKERSON: All right. Well, you can strike 11 12 that one in. 13 MR. JIMMERSON: Are we conceding that issue, Mr. 14 Dickerson? 15 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, we're conceding it. 16 BY MR. DICKERSON: 17 So you're telling us that actually that was a -- a Q 18 purchase? 19 А I think we bought -- yeah, we bought the trailer and 20 then we booked it. They -- Cliff owed us the \$8,000, because 21 the trailer was in Mississippi and we weren't going to utilize 22 it as a construction trailer. So he took it. 23 Oh, so then you ended up giving him the trailer. 0 24 Α Well --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 196

1 Is that right? Q 2 А -- we wrote it off. You know --3 Q Okay. -- we're in -- the trailer was worthless anyway at 4 А 5 that way after we didn't use it. And --6 Q 7 Α It was 2/07. It was prior to the JPI. 8 0 And Chad Nelson is your nephew? 9 Α Chad Ramos. There's no Chad Nelson. 10 Was it Chad Ramos? 0 11 Α And yes, then that was counted before. That was --12 Oh, you are absolutely right. 0 13 Α Okay. 14 Q That was back on --15 Α I want to apologize to Mr. Dickerson --16 Yeah, let -- let's back on --Q 17 Α -- and maybe I don't understand the line of questioning. I think the judge is right. You're just asking 18 questions to be clarified. 19 20 Q Well, you know something, Mr. Nelson, we've been 21 here the fifth day and every time there's an apology. 22 А Well, you're lucky I'm apologizing. 23 0 All right. So --24 А See, now you take my apology and you shove it down D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 197

÷

my throat, don't you? 1 Well, every --2 0 THE COURT: That's not it. Just --3 4 -- every time --0 So un -- undo those apologies. This is what I get. 5 А THE COURT: Let's -- let's -- we remember to be 6 7 professional. 8 Just a common course of action --А 9 I just would like it to be sincere --0 THE COURT: Yeah. 10 11 0 -- once. 12 А -- from the man. THE COURT: We're moving forward. We're making 13 progress. Get everybody civil and we'll get through this. 14 15 BY MR. DICKERSON: Okay. All right. Sir, if you take a look a the 16 Q last page. Actually, the -- yeah, the last page of Exhibit 17 18 A-1. 19 What? Α 20 Of A-1, the last page. 0 Oh, I need it. I don't have it. I need it. 21 Α 22 A-1? Do you --0 23 I don't have 20. I felt -- well, I mean, I don't Α 24 have the exhibit. I have my stuff. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 198

1 Oh, okay. I'm showing you what's been admitted as Q 2 Exhibit A-1. The last page lists debts. 3 Α Yes, sir. All right. Fortunately, the debts are -- consists 4 Q 5 of one page. So we -- we don't have a great deal of debts, do 6 you agree? 7 А I agree. Do you have any credit cards outstanding? 8 Q 9 Α No. 10 Okay. The Mellon line of credit at least as of July Q 11 30, 2010 was \$1,557,368; is that correct? At 7/30 it was 1.5. I believe it is. I checked 12 Α that. I think it's 177 -- 177 now --13 14 Okay. And --Q 15 -- 1,775,000. А And do you -- and do you have the documentation for 16 0 17 that? No, I don't. 18 Α 19 Q Okay. 20 I'm just saying you asked me to check and it is a А 21 couple hundred. 22 But you do agree that the numbers that is listed Q there, \$1,557,368 was the balance as of September 30, 2010? 23 24 Α Yes, sir. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 199

MR. JIMMERSON: Guys. Guys, it's July 30th, 2010. 1 2 MR. DICKERSON: July? 3 THE WITNESS: July, I'm sorry. 4 MR. DICKERSON: Thank you. July. 5 THE WITNESS: Yeah. 6 MR. JIMMERSON: My (indiscernible) -- listen to the 7 question, please. 8 THE WITNESS: Okay. 9 MR. DICKERSON: No, actually, it's my dyslexia, 10 okay? 11 MR. JIMMERSON: Not a problem. I just --12 MR. DICKERSON: I -- you know, the nines and sevens. 13 BY MR. DICKERSON: 14 And if you take a look at Exhibit triple S. 0 15 Triple X? Α 16 Q S, as in Sam. 17 Α Okay. 18 Does this exhibit show that as of December 31st, Q 19 2010 that the -- of -- as of July 31st, 2010 the outstanding 20 balance on the line of credit was \$1,557,368.17? 21 Α Yes, sir. 22 MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, move for the admission 23 of Exhibit triple S. 24 MR. JIMMERSON: No objection, Judge. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 200

THE COURT: Hereby it's so admitted. 1 (Defendant's Exhibit SSS admitted) 2 BY MR. DICKERSON: 3 Now with respect to the McManis (ph) lawsuit that is 4 0 5 occurring in Mississippi --Yes, sir. 6 Α -- Mr. Nelson, both you and Lynita have been sued 7 0 8 individually; is that correct? 9 Α I believe so. And you have hired an attorney by the name of -- is 10 0 11 it David Dukes? 12 Harold Dukes (ph). А I'm sorry, Harold Dukes? 13 0 Yes, sir. 14 Α To represent you in that action; is that right? 15 0 No, all of us. I believe I wanted him to represent 16 Α and defend off all actions against the property. 17 18 Okay. And you understand that Lynita has retained 0 her own legal counsel to represent her in that action. 19 20 Not completely. No one has ever called Mr. Duke. Α 21 So if she has, it's a secret to me. 22 Well, Lynita has told you several times. 0 Well, she's told me, but she is a secret to Mr. Duke 23 Α 24 I should say. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 201

1 Q And I've told you, have I not? 2 Α Yes. MR. JIMMERSON: Mr. Dickerson, I don't think she --3 4 your counsel ever filed anything in that -- in the 5 Mississippi. MR. DICKERSON: You're right. 6 7 MR. JIMMERSON: So I'm just saying he hasn't had an 8 appearance in the case. So --9 THE WITNESS: Okay. 10 MR. DICKERSON: Well, there are reasons for that. 11 THE WITNESS: Oh, very trickery. Okay. Good. 12 That's why she has a legal counsel. MR. DICKERSON: 13 THE WITNESS: That's good. That's good. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Who does nothing and talk nobody. 15 MR. DICKERSON: Pardon me? MR. JIMMERSON: And I understand. 16 17 MR. DICKERSON: Well, one --18 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, the counsel has done nothing. 19 THE WITNESS: Very good. 20 MR. JIMMERSON: He hasn't announced his presence and 21 hasn't communicated --22 THE WITNESS: Yeah. 23 MR. JIMMERSON: -- with the party's lawyer. 24 MR. DICKERSON: Well --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 202

MR. JIMMERSON: Mr. Duke I believe filed an answer 1 2 on behalf of all the parties. MR. DICKERSON: I would think if --3 THE WITNESS: It just shows --4 5 MR. DICKERSON: -- Mr. Jimmerson were representing her in Mississippi, Mr. Jimmerson would be --6 7 THE WITNESS: That shows our working relationship, 8 Your Honor. 9 MR. DICKERSON: -- following the same exact 10 strategy, because he has a great legal mind and so does her 11 lawyer have a great legal mind. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, I can't --13 THE WITNESS: That shows that working --14 MR. JIMMERSON: I -- I --15 THE WITNESS: -- relationship again. MR. JIMMERSON: -- can -- can't voucher about his 16 17 legal mind and I'm certain about mine either, Your Honor. 18 BY MR. DICKERSON: 19 All right. Moving on, sir. If you take a look at 0 20 Exhibit triple T. 21 Α Yes, sir. 22 You have provided us with this document; is that Q 23 correct? 24 MR. JIMMERSON: Can I know the lawyer's name in --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 203

Yes. 1 А MR. JIMMERSON: -- Mississippi so we can have a 2 3 record? 4 MR. DICKERSON: I think we've given it to you 5 I can't remember his name. before. 6 MS. NELSON: But the deposition. 7 MR. DICKERSON: And we've given it to you. What's 8 his name? 9 MS. NELSON: But the deposition, Janele Bloom (ph). THE WITNESS: It's correct. 10 11 MR. DICKERSON: Janele Bloom. Well, you've provided 12 that before. It's come --13 THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MR. DICKERSON: 14 15 Q Okay. Exhibit triple T. 16 Yes, sir. Α 17 Q This is a notice or a letter that you have received 18 from the Internal Revenue Service --19 Yes, sir. А 20 -- is that correct? And it pertains to the joint Q 21 federal income tax return that you and Lynita filed in 2005, 22 was that true? 23 Yes, sir. Α 24 And according to the IRS you owe -- you and Lynita Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 owe them \$154,512 for additional taxes for 2005; is that
2 right?

3 A Yes, sir.

4 Q How are you handling this right now, sir? What's 5 the status?

A As you can tell, it was initiated -- they examined
7 the Silver Slipper Casino Venture LLC which are a very unusual
8 scenario for the LL -- for the IRS to do our individual
9 return.

10 So we can show you some animosity that had been 11 built up with I believe the Silver Slipper individuals. In 12 doing so, we have hired and retained Dan Geraty to represent 13 us. And he has working to making its way toward tax court. 14 And he is handling all of the conditions of this case at this 15 time.

We've spent tremendous amount of time and energy and money in defending this action. Lynita has not joined in in any of that, but I'm -- I'm preparing it to defend her and me as we move forward to whatever the degree I can.

20 Q Okay. So you're challenging this. You're -- you're 21 taking the position that you do not owe this amount to the 22 IRS; is that correct?

23 A Well, it's not only that, in the event that they're24 successful, my belief is that it would roll over into my tax

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 return into seven, eight and nine. My personal returns that could be -- that could -- could cause tremendous amount of 2 3 damage if things aren't corrected from the beginning or at 4 least argue. 5 If we lose, we lose. But with no argument, no representation whatsoever, I think it would be ill advised and 6 7 bad workmanship. Okay. So this was the last year that you and Lynita 8 Q 9 filed a joint tax return; is that right? 10 А Yes, sir. 11 So you filed your sep -- a separate return as a 0 married individual for 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009, true? 12 13 I believe so. Α 14 Okay. All right. There is -- you referenced in 0 15 your earlier testimony on -- on direct a contingent liability. You call it the Grizzly investment liabilities. 16 17 А Yes. 18 Can you explain that? 0 19 I had sold property to Grizzly Casino that Lynita Α 20 had requested it be sold as part of counseling and we -- we 21 got through that. We carried back a paper. We did give a 22 guaranteed involved in the sale of the new tenant coming into 23 the landlord of the Grizzly facility. They defunct. 24 We lost our carryback position on their UCC. The

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

```
landlord filed a breach of contract on our guarantee and the
1
2
   judgment is now in place.
              Now a judgment is not for the entire 65,000. It's
3
         0
   for about.
4
5
         Α
               I believe so. Now it is, yes.
              Okay. So you believe that there's a judgment
6
         0
7
   entered --
8
         Α
              The full amount. Yeah, it is in --
9
         Q
              And --
10
              -- place.
         Α
11
         0
              And the judgment is entered against who?
12
         А
              Eric Nelson.
              You individually?
13
         0
14
              Uh-huh (affirmative).
         Α
              All right. And have you paid that?
15
         Q
16
         Α
              No.
17
               Okay. Do you intend to pay it?
         Q
               I'm not quite sure. It's against me.
                                                          I guess I'm
18
         Α
    liable for it and so at some point I'll probably have to pay
19
20
    that.
21
         0
               Okay. The -- the judgment is out of what state?
22
               Washington state.
         Α
               Do you own any assets in the state of Washington?
23
         Q
24
               I do not.
         А
                      D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT
                        VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
                 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711
                                                                      207
```

Have -- have the plaintiffs -- is there more than 1 Q 2 one plaintiff in the case? 3 I believe there is two different plaintiffs, I'm not А 4 sure. 5 Is it two different lawsuits? 0 6 Α Two different lawsuits. Two different judgments. 7 0 Okay. Now I've seen -- I've seen the judgment on 8 one. 9 А The equipment from the Grizzly. 10 0 Okay. Have you -- have -- has there been a recent 11 judgment that I'm unaware of? 12 Yeah, that's the -- that's from the landlord. Α 13 0 Okay. And so do you have that actual judgment? Do you have the document? 14 15 I believe we do if you have it. А 16 Is that one of your exhibits? Q 17 Α We do have it, but if you're not, it's been 18 provided. 19 MR. JIMMERSON: No, that answer is no. 20 MR. DICKERSON: So --21 MR. JIMMERSON: I only know of one -- I know two, but I have documentation of only one. 22 23 MR. DICKERSON: Can you con -- can you confirm that 24 it's actually been reduced to a judgment, a judgment entered? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Do you know that for a fact or not?

	-				
2	Judge, the the it doesn't really matter. We				
3	we recognize there's a potential liability here and and				
4	to the extent there is a liability and to the extent that it				
5	has to be paid, we're prepared to share equally in that.				
6	Same thing with the the IRS liability for 2005.				
7	THE WITNESS: The problem I have with that, Your				
8	Honor, is they never show up anywhere. They never make a				
9	phone call. They have a an attorney sneak around my back				
10	in Mississippi. Never called my attorney or the other				
11	attorney.				
12	I would like to take full responsibility of those				
13	areas. I don't think it's fair at all that she keeps mingling				
14	in my business and submarines me continuously.				
15	MR. DICKERSON: And that's the point. He wants full				
16	dollar for dollar on this				
17	THE WITNESS: Well				
18	MR. DICKERSON: and something that probably isn't				
19	going to be paid.				
20	THE WITNESS: Well, because I've got to fight it and				
21	she's not going to put up any money for Dan Geraty, is she?				
22	BY MR. DICKERSON:				
23	Q Well, you've made it clear the reason you're doing				
24	that sir is it's going to effect you for the years that you				

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	filed your separate returns. So moving on.				
2	A Which would be jointly shared.				
3	Q With respect to the Hideaway Casino.				
4	A Yes, sir.				
5	Q I think we established this in your direct testimony				
6	that you did not personally guarantee.				
7	A I did not personally guarantee it, no.				
8	MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, then for this is a				
9	mistake on the exhibit where it says including the alleged				
10	\$3,000,000 liability personally guaranteed by Eric and owed to				
11	Steve Berry.				
12	BY MR. DICKERSON:				
13	Q There is no personal guarantee, do you agree, sir?				
14	A He's he has made reference that he's going to				
15	personally sue me. He's waiting to see if Lynita comes on as				
16	liability and would sue her too.				
17	Q But you agree sir that there is no				
18	A At this is point there is no personal				
19	Q there				
20	A guarantee that I'm aware of.				
21	Q Well, at any point you have not signed a personal				
22	guarantee, true?				
23	A Not that I'm aware of. There may be. I'm not				
24	aware.				
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC				
	11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 210				

So this --1 0 2 So we -- there's a lot of documents in that Α 3 transaction. So this is a -- a liability that is a Hideaway 4 0 5 Casino which is a limited liability company in which you (indiscernible). 6 7 Yeah, but they were documents that I -- a lot of А 8 documents that I signed. I cannot -- I've given these 9 documents to you. I've given you open access to those 10 documents. 11 The liabilities we haven't completely analyzed the personal guarantee side of it. 12 13 Okay. Well, let's take a look at Exhibit triple V. 0 14 Α Okay. 15 MR. DICKERSON: Well, Your Honor, move for the admission of Exhibit triple T. 16 17 THE COURT: Any objection, counsel? That's the 18 2005. 19 MR. JIMMERSON: And that's the tax (indiscernible) I 20 believe, right, Mr. Dickerson? 21 MR. DICKERSON: Yes. 22 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, we have no objection or 23 anything. 24 (Defendant's Exhibit TTT admitted) D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 211 **AAPP 1059**

MR. DICKERSON: And move for the exhibit of triple U 1 2 which is the only lawsuit -- only judgment that I'm aware of 3 with respect to the --4 THE COURT: Is there --5 THE WITNESS: Well, there it is. Yeah, this is the one -- you should have the other one that GE provided that to 6 7 at some time. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, we have that too. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. That should be (indiscernible) 10 to the 65. 11 MR. JIMMERSON: We've already marked it -- what is 12 it? 13 MS. POLSELLI: Exhibit 30. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. Our Exhibit Number 30 is 15 which one, David? MR. STEPHENS: I think it's that one. 16 17 MS. POLSELLI: That. It's the incomplete version of 18 that one. 19 MR. DICKERSON: Actually, this one doesn't include 20 the judgment. This only includes the summons. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: Here is -- which one are you looking 22 at? This is the judgment. If you remember in the first or 23 second day of trial you objected to this document, because 24 we've had a -- a notice --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: 1 Right. MR. JIMMERSON: -- but we didn't have the judgment. 2 I now have the judgment --3 4 MR. DICKERSON: Great. 5 MR. JIMMERSON: -- obtained. Okay. So there -that -- that's that one. And are you talking about TTT being 6 7 this one? Yeah. So that's this one. So this 8 MR. DICKERSON: 9 was the one -- Judge, Exhibit triple U which is your Exhibit 10 what? 11 MR. JIMMERSON: 30. 12 THE COURT: 30. MR. DICKERSON: Your Exhibit 30 is what I understood 13 is being the pending lawsuit. If I understand Mr. Nelson's 14 15 testimony somehow a judgment now has been entered; is that correct? 16 17 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 18 BY MR. DICKERSON: Okay. Was that a default judgment against you? 19 0 20 Yes, sir. Α 21 Okay. And the plaintiff in -- in eith -- in each of Q 22 these cases, have any of them -- have you received notice that 23 any of them have attempted to domesticate their default 24 judgments against you in the state of Nevada? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. JIMMERSON: Yes. 2 Yes. А 3 MR. JIMMERSON: The second judgment is in -- in 4 Nevada --5 MR. DICKERSON: Okav. MR. JIMMERSON: -- issued by our senior judge, J. 6 7 Charles Thompson. 8 MR. DICKERSON: Okav. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: And is in the amount of just -- just 10 pennies under the \$20,000. 11 MR. DICKERSON: All right. 12 MR. JIMMERSON: \$19,926.94. 13 MR. DICKERSON: Okay. 14 BY MR. DICKERSON: 15 Why did you not defend those lawsuits? 0 16 Because of the divorce. This last one here was А 17 impossible. I would never even knew the first one was coming 18 because of the mail situation there. I had understood it to 19 be cleared up because it was a GE note that I understood that 20 trade in didn't have responsibility for. And they just put it 21 down on me. It wasn't -- I wasn't responsible for it. 22 I didn't sign the paperwork. It was a fraudulent 23 transaction. I thought we had cleared it up. And then all of 24 a sudden I know we have a judgment against us. The other one D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC**

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 is many times I try to go up to Washington state, but we were 2 in the midst of negotiating things.

And I had said this that I can't make -- I can't get up there and do everything. And they entered a judgment against me, because we had a hearing with I think Gaston at the time and/or before that.

7

8

So it wasn't --

Q Didn't you hire a lawyer?

9 A It was more important to me to try to settle a year 10 ago when this stuff was going on than to worry about something 11 that I thought we had worked out with the attorney. We had 12 made proper action to sell off all the assets in there and 13 reduce the claim and I thought by selling all the assets the 14 UCC would cover it.

15 It did not cover it, Mr. Dickerson. And so then we 16 came short of what the auctioneer paid us. And because we 17 came short, they wouldn't settle it and they gave us a 18 judgment.

19 So yes, I did try to defend it by using action of 20 selling all the assets that we had in the casino to pay off 21 the judgment. The assets were sold for much less than 22 anticipated.

23

0

Α

24

Did you hire an attorney in either case? In -- I'm not sure in the first case, because that

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

was a fraudulent claim and I thought we had it worked out. 1 No, in the second one. No, I did it myself -- oh, yes, I did. 2 3 I had Karen Ross. She was -- she came up and was working some of the transaction stuff. 4 And Karen Ross is an attorney here in Las Vegas? 5 0 Yes. She went up there. 6 Α 7 But she's not licensed in -- in Washington. 0 No, but she was reviewing documents, negotiating 8 Ά 9 things out. 10 In the state of Washington? 0 11 А She came up to review the documents and stuff like 12 that in the state of Washington. 13 Q Okay. 14 Α Smartass. 15 THE COURT: Keep the comments. We don't need them. You -- you lose your professionalism when you do 16 17 that and you're a highly professional person. 18 So --19 THE WITNESS: Sorry. 20 THE COURT: -- just maintain your composure. 21 MR. DICKERSON: All right. Your Honor, move for the 22 admission of -- of Exhibit triple U. 23 THE COURT: Do you want to do that in conjunction 24 with Exhibit 30? Because you said --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MR. DICKERSON: Yes. 1 2 THE COURT: -- 30's --3 MR. DICKERSON: That's fine. THE COURT: -- got the judgments and that way --4 5 MR. DICKERSON: I think we're all in agreement on the amounts and --6 THE COURT: Okay. I'll hereby admit triple U along 7 with also Exhibit Number 30 which actually has the judgments. 8 9 (Defendant's Exhibit UUU admitted) 10 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 30 admitted) 11 MR. JIMMERSON: And I don't know the Court's 12 reference, but I also agree to triple T as well, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Okay. MS. POLSELLI: Here's -- here's a new copy. 14 15 MR. DICKERSON: All right. And then we'll --THE COURT: You got copies of 30? 16 17 MR. DICKERSON: We'll move to Exhibit triple V as in 18 Did -- is that the one you agreed to? Victor. 19 MR. JIMMERSON: I'm sorry? 20 MR. DICKERSON: Triple V or T? T, okay. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: You have made an admission on --22 THE COURT: Τ. T, which was the tax liability. 23 MR. JIMMERSON: TTT. 24 THE COURT: Okay. You got T, you got U and you got

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

217

1 30. Okay. 2 BY MR. DICKERSON: 3 All right. So take a look sir at Exhibit triple V 0 4 as in Victor. 5 Ά Triple D? v. 6 0 7 MR. JIMMERSON: V, Victor. 8 0 As in Victor. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: VVV, quickly. 10 Α Okay. 11 Q All right. Take -- looking at Exhibit V -- triple 12 V-1. 13 Yes, sir. Α 14 That is a summary sheet that you have prepared; is Q 15 that right? 16 Yes, sir. Α 17 And as indicated on here that this is -- that Steve 0 18 Berry loaned approximately 4,000,000, has a fir -- he has a first lien on the river boat plus other assets; is that 19 20 correct? 21 Yes, sir. Α And he wanted to be paid off approximately 1,000,000 22 0 in interest? 23 24 Yes, sir. А D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 218

1 And you -- you have signed no personal guarantees, 0 2 correct? 3 Α Not that I'm aware of. I'm not --4 0 Okay. -- I -- I have or have not. I'm not completely 5 А 6 aware: 7 But you wrote this, did you not, sir? Q I wrote this to my best of my ability. 8 А Okay. And Mr. Berry has not sued you, isn't that 9 Q 10 true? 11 Α Not at this time. He's waiting --12 All right. Q -- is my understanding. I'm just trying to be 13 Α 14 honest --15 All right, sir. Q -- for the record. 16 Α 17 Thank you. Take a look at Exhibit triple V-2. Q 18 Α Yes, sir. This is a letter that you received from Mr. Berry; 19 Q 20 is that correct? 21 А Yes, sir. Okay. And that's referencing the monies that he 22 Q claims is owed to him? 23 24 Yes, sir. А D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. JIMMERSON: This is August 27, 2009, counsel? 2 MR. DICKERSON: Yes. 3 0 And if you'll take a look at the second page of 4 Exhibit triple V-2. That's also from Mr. Berry with the same 5 date; is that correct? 6 А Yes, sir. 7 And that's essentially his notice to pay. He's 0 8 sending the notice to pay to Hideaway Casino LLC; is that 9 right? 10 Yes, sir. Α 11 0 And -- and which you are the manager. 12 Yes, sir. Ά 13 MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, move for the admission 14 of Exhibit triple V both one and two. 15 MR. JIMMERSON: No objection, Judge. 16 THE COURT: Hereby so admitted. 17 (Defendant's Exhibits VVV-1 and VVV-2 admitted) 18 MS. POLSELLI: I think we already admitted it 19 (indiscernible). 20 MR. JIMMERSON: I think those are cross admissions, 21 but it's fine. 22 MR. DICKERSON: I think they may be. 23 BY MR. DICKERSON: 24 0 All right. Mr. Nelson, taking a look at the entire D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 220 **AAPP 1068**

exhibit A-1. 1 2 MS. POLSELLI: It's our 33. 3 А I'm sorry, what are we looking at? Exhibit A-1. 4 Ō 5 Α Okay. 6 Would you be so kind of take the time and tell us 0 7 what you believe would be a fair and equitable distribution of 8 your community estate? 9 Yes, sir. If I could, I had -- I took the liberty Α 10 to -- for counsel and everybody's request to some degree is 11 what we discussed last night. If I could give those exhibits 12 out, okay, went into the night and spent some time with my 13 staff. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Do you have the (indiscernible)? 15 MS. POLSELLI: (Indiscernible). 16 MR. JIMMERSON: This is what I'm trying to do. 17 THE WITNESS: Okay. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: I told you that --19 MR. DICKERSON: Is this a new exhibit we're going to 20 have? 21 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah. 22 MS. POLSELLI: Yes. MR. DICKERSON: 23 Okay. 24 MR. JIMMERSON: Do you have a couple copies with --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 221

MR. DICKERSON: You do that, don't you? 1 MR. JIMMERSON: I need another one, please. 2 MS. POLSELLI: I'm looking. I didn't put it 3 4 together. So --THE WITNESS: Dave, good morning. 5 MR. STEPHENS: Good morning. And I apologize for 6 being late, Judge. Messed up the calendar in my office. 7 8 MS. POLSELLI: 28. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: No problem. 10 THE WITNESS: That's why we got two of you. Bob, did Catherine (ph) have the baby? 11 MR. DICKERSON: I don't know yet. I think she must 12 have. I -- I think they were going to induce yesterday or 13 14 today. So --15 THE WITNESS: They're not going to call it little 16 Bob, are they? 17 MR. DICKERSON: I hope not. MS. NELSON: It's a girl. 18 19 MR. DICKERSON: Oh, that's right. Bobbie. THE COURT: On that -- well, that bad or something 20 21 22 MS. NELSON: Well, that -- that bad. THE COURT: That's not bad, but bad -- bad in Vegas 23 24 is probably not good.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

222

MS. NELSON: Good. 1 2 THE COURT: Probably not a good idea. 3 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. One more for this final (indiscernible). 4 5 MS. POLSELLI: Yes. MR. STEPHENS: Yeah, right here. 6 7 MR. JIMMERSON: Do you have it, Eric? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: Here you go, Judge. We're going to 10 call this option C. 11 THE WITNESS: I worked off the same worksheets that 12 we've got, Bob, or the same thing we've been -- we kind of 13 duplicated it. But I couldn't pull your stuff up to do it and 14 mine was on my computer. 15 So I went this direction. It was okay. And so we had court option A revised is what I'm looking at. 16 17 Does Lynita have a copy of this? 18 MR. JIMMERSON: Yes. 19 MR. DICKERSON: She does not, but let me go over it with her. 20 21 MS. NELSON: We'll sit together. 22 MR. DICKERSON: All right. 23 THE WITNESS: It would as our discussion and nothing 24 was in concrete for several different --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 BY MR. DICKERSON:

2 Sir, I'm -- I'm interested in what your suggestion 0 3 is, okay? So do me a favor. Because the -- we run into issues if we talk about settlement discussions. 4 5 Α Okay. I'd like to know --6 0 7 А Well, I preface it --8 Right now what is your proposal? 0 9 Α -- as -- I want to make sure I preface it, because 10 I've given up everything I can give up I believe in areas. 11 And to renegotiate from -- every time I renegotiate I get torn down farther. 12 13 And when things have changed --Well, let's --14 0 15 -- hold on. When things are changed, then I got to Α 16 reevaluate other areas. So if I make a pledge here that I 17 would do this, I subject to all of us being concentrated in. 18 For instance, if it goes into another month, I can't keep up 19 with Mississippi for the next 30, 60 days. 20 I don't know. We might be forced to sell. And so 21 anyway, let me go through this. I think everybody understands 22 what I was getting at. 23 One and two would go to Lynita and three and four 24 would go to me for those values there. And so we would have

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

to erase the -- so Lynita would get Palmyra and Harbor Hills 1 for 1.2 million as we talked about last night. And I would 2 get Bella Kathryn and the lot for 1,475,000. 3 MR. JIMMERSON: I just want to stop here. 4 Mr. 5 Dickerson's point to you which I appreciate you answering, but you -- you have make substantial concessions financially here 6 in going with these numbers. 7 MR. DICKERSON: Well --8 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 9 10 MR. JIMMERSON: And hang on. And that's because maybe Lynita was going to concede in another area. Do you see 11 12 what I'm saying? 13 THE WITNESS: Yes. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: So when Mr. Dickerson says to you I 15 don't want you to refer to last night's communications or settlement conversations. 16 17 The bottom line is that you could be cutting your throat off here if you're going with these numbers. So that's 18 19 -- and he's asking, because he's -- in a non-settlement context, if you were Merlin and you could order as you would 20 21 want to order and you were Judge Sullivan, what was it that you would want to see that you think it would be fair to both 22 23 Lynita and to yourself? 24 THE WITNESS: For Judge Sullivan to give me D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 225

1 everything and --2 MR. DICKERSON: That's why we're here. 3 THE WITNESS: Well, but it's honest. But it's honest. 4 5 MR. DICKERSON: I mean, it hasn't changed. 6 THE WITNESS: Well, I -- I understand the judge's 7 position. Even though we had irrevocable trusts we wanted to 8 put everything out there on top of everything. It was 9 outweighed in my favor. And --10 MR. JIMMERSON: All right. So then --11 THE WITNESS: -- one thing we do is split 12 everything. However, this would be a fair scenario where we 13 both conceding some areas in all litigation, use my expertise 14 to fight off claims that I think I need to fight off on behalf 15 of her and me. 16 And so this is what I came up with. I think under 17 -- this is subject to conditions that everybody was agreeing. It was additional conditions and things change. 18 19 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. So take it slowly then, 20 please. 21 THE WITNESS: Okay. So we get into -- it's 22 difficult for me. Get into three and four. I take that for 23 1,000,475. 24 Arizona, the ---

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. THE WITNESS: -- lots number five and --2 3 MR. JIMMERSON: Eric, please, break it down, okay? 4 The 1475 includes two parcels. It includes the residence and 5 the next door lot or the lot that's --MR. DICKERSON: That's how we understand it. 6 7 MR. JIMMERSON: -- next to -- next to it. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: Okay. So just wanted the Judge to 10 know it was two parts. 11 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, and --12 MR. JIMMERSON: And we are --13 MR. DICKERSON: -- and the 1. 14 THE WITNESS: Does he have --15 MR. JIMMERSON: We are --16 THE WITNESS: -- you have this? 17 MR. JIMMERSON: We --18 MR. DICKERSON: And --19 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, do you have this? 20 THE COURT: Yeah, I have that one. 21 MR. JIMMERSON: And we're taking somewhat of an 22 arbitrary and capricious values --23 MR. DICKERSON: You have --24 MR. JIMMERSON: -- to put the two homes together at D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

227

1 1.2 million, right? 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. MR. JIMMERSON: Oh, I'm just --3 4 THE WITNESS: Okay. 5 MR. JIMMERSON: This is the first time the Judge has seen these numbers. So just taking an extra second and --6 7 THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. JIMMERSON: -- help the Judge understand what 8 9 we're doing, because these aren't being divided in half. 10 These are being divided upon what you're suggesting to are 11 agreed to values --12 Right. THE WITNESS: MR. JIMMERSON: -- at least for purposes of trying 13 14 to ---15 THE WITNESS: Right. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: -- settle this case. 17 THE WITNESS: Right. 18 Right? Okay. Go ahead. MR. JIMMERSON: 19 MR. DICKERSON: Do you want to testify? 20 No. No, but I mean, he's skipping MR. JIMMERSON: 21 over like it was no big deal. I mean, if I'm the judge, I 22 want to know how we get here. 23 Okay. Well, Lynita's got her house THE WITNESS: 24 and I've got mine. So anyway, five and six, the 31 lots are

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 deeded to LSN Nevada Trust and the numbers -- and number 6, 2 the EN, the 29er are already deeded to my trust. So I had two 3 solutions we just splited evenly. She has a little advantage 4 there.

5 However, I did say because due to the recession that 6 I believe if we can park some assets for a period of time. 7 Five years is the golden time I believe on vacant land that in 8 this case here if she wanted she can keep the lots or 139.5 9 plus six percent due in five years on those lots -- on her 10 lots.

And so I could work all of the -- what do you call it, the public report issues so we can even sell the lots. That would be clearly her option what she would like to do on that. And that would give her a little goose nest in five years.

16 BY MR. DICKERSON:

Q Okay. So if I understand you correctly when we're talking about the Gateway lots, are you telling us that every lot in which Lynita S. -- her -- her Nevada trust owns an interest, she would receive in every lot in which you own an interest you would receive?

A Yes, sir.

22

- 23 Q Under your trust?
- A Yes, sir.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

229

Okay.

Q

1

2 A So there would be no paperwork. Actually, if we go
3 back to -- well, you can see off to the side on the address it
4 tells you the trust.

5 Like Palmyra's already in her trust. Harbor Hills
6 would have to be transferred to her. Number three is in my -7 is in Benone. Number four is in Benone. So these Benone
8 being me would have to be transferred.

9 I would have transferred that one, number two.

10 MR. JIMMERSON: Now (indiscernible) Eric, you're 11 saying that if by stipulation -- this is assuming the whole 12 deal goes down, not just pieces of it. You would also 13 consider paying her six percent on 139,000 --

14 THE WITNESS: Yeah, all due and payable.
15 MR. JIMMERSON: -- all due and payable in five
16 years.

17 THE WITNESS: -- a monthly payment based on this,
18 because she's going to receive \$35,000 in monthly income in
19 all three clear assets and no liabilities whatsoever.

20 MR. JIMMERSON: But that would not -- that would be 21 great at the end, but that wouldn't provide her for this asset 22 and monthly income.

23THE WITNESS: No, it would not. It gives her the24goose -- it -- it allows her to take advantage of the future

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 or she doesn't -- she has either or. She gets six percent or 2 she work on the lots.

Number seven, I take that to be responsible for
Thelma's (ph) house. Mississippi, there's two options here.
We figure a value, but we split everything in Mississippi
50/50. So I left that off.

7 I scratched off the 500,000, because that's the one 8 nobody can decide on. That's the only one, I think.

9 Russell Road, we split it 2,000,000 a piece. I
10 guarantee her one-third title, Your Honor. There's been some
11 title issues there. I do not guarantee the money, but the
12 title of her one-third interest I guarantee.

If we did this prior to going back to court, I would guarantee 10,000 a month, her portion of the 2,000,000 for 18 months. That ways starting in January she's assured that she's going to be getting 10,000 a month.

I can't see the future and I can't see what everything is going to go on, but here I'm tied with her on that and I put myself in second position as far as making sure she's guaranteed.

21 BY MR. DICKERSON:

Q Okay. So looking at this you have at the title to So percent of the property is held in the name of Eric Nelson Auctioneering, correct?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α Yes, sir. 2 So you would then be able to convey to her -- you 0 3 actually would -- actually would be able to do guick claim or even -- or even a grand bargain sale deed conveying to her a 4 5 third of the property. Yes, sir. 6 А 7 0 So we know that she's protected. 8 Α Yes, sir. 9 Then you would assume all the other issues with your 0 10 brother with respect to how you would get paid? 11 А Yes, sir. 12 Would you be willing to guarantee that she would 0 13 receive at least \$2,000,000 from the sale of the property? 14 А I cannot, because the recession is so deep and so 15 difficult in all the areas and I'm trying to protect myself 16 and my children too. 17 But Mr. Nelson, do you understand that the problem 0 with that and -- and granted, I --18 19 A Okay. 20 -- I agree with you, but the problem we have with 0 21 that is this year alone you invested in excess of \$2,000,000 22 into that property of cash. 23 Yes, I think it was a very -- in February. Α It was a 24 very good transaction. In today's standing I still believe it D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

to be a very good transaction. It is a asset that should go
 up to nine, \$10,000,000 in replacement cost.

And so we're at a base rate we -- we have a -- a pretty good tenant in there that -- that can get a loan. I personally interviewed them. They had a church prior to it in a multimillion dollar loan. They had the opportunity to get a new financing for a church which is much easier to get then.

8 Commercial one was right now, because they're a 9 church and they have preference -- if they have interest that 10 gives them privilege. And at the time in February is a great 11 transaction. I still think it's a very good transaction. I 12 just don't believe it's fair for me to guarantee things I 13 can't.

I said I guarantee the payments for 18 months. I
think we'll be paid off with -- within that 18 months. And I
work diligently to do that. And I guarantee her that \$180,000
in doing so.

18 Q But the lease option agreement that you have with 19 the church doesn't call for them to pay off the entire amount 20 in 18 months, does it?

21 A The new one will have a payoff amount, the full
22 payoff, yes, sir.

23 Q Will the new one -- okay. The one you have right 24 now, you're --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

A Is expired.

2 Q -- you're doing the financing, aren't you? You have 3 agreed --

4

1

A No, it's expired.

5 Q Okay. But Under the one that was in existence you 6 were agreeing to finance the -- purchase the property, were 7 you not?

8 A We were going to do that, Mr. Dickerson, because
9 they were not --

10 Let's start with a yes and then you can tell us why. 0 11 Α Well, yes, but let me get -- if I can explain it 12 why, because they had got -- received the money from the sale 13 of their church, but they elected to put it into the facility 14 thinking they could complete it and just refinance the whole 15 thing or their other option was to give me all of the money of the down payment and not have any money to fix it up. 16

17 They said we better make sure we have the fix up 18 money to utilize the church and go forward. So that's what 19 they did.

20 MR. JIMMERSON: And Eric, you got to make that she 21 -- she -- Lynita is with you when you negotiate this new deal. 22 You just can't do it, you know, on your own. You got to make 23 sure that she has --

24

THE WITNESS: I'll do the best of my ability. I'll

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

invite them down on it and they can approve it or disapprove 1 2 it. Either which way, it's 50/50. 3 Your Honor, I -- I believe to be an expert in the I've -- I've used my best effort, all these energy 4 field. 5 here. I've never tried to hide any money from Lynita, 6 7 never tried to steal any money from her. With all these 8 assets here, I think that somebody would have found something. 9 So I don't believe -- you know, I appreciate it, Jim 10 11 MR. JIMMERSON: Yeah, but I'm just saying that --THE WITNESS: Yeah, but I appreciate it, but I don't 12 think Lynita assist, but she's welcome to be there. 13 14 MR. JIMMERSON: Well, here's the point. You at 15 least have to make that opportunity to her. 16 THE WITNESS: Well, it's -- it's welcomed to do it. 17 If they're -- you know, but I'm saying --MR. JIMMERSON: That's all I'm saying. 18 19 THE WITNESS: -- I -- at points people say why 20 didn't you --21 MR. JIMMERSON: It should become to (indiscernible) you have remedied, but you should at least -- because this is 22 23 a big deal. 24 THE WITNESS: But --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 235

MR. JIMMERSON: If you're going to put off the rent 1 2 until January 1, we thought it was going to be October 1, and 3 you've going to give the right to -- to buy -- she at least has to have --4 5 THE WITNESS: I agree. MR. JIMMERSON: -- some involvement. 6 7 THE WITNESS: But time is of the essence --8 MR. JIMMERSON: That's all. 9 THE WITNESS: -- of these transactions. This is --10 this is -- time is of the essence. 11 MR. JIMMERSON: But she -- she's not working which 12 we have --13 THE WITNESS: If I not --14 MR. JIMMERSON: -- no complaint about --15 THE WITNESS: I will notify her in the future. 16 MR. JIMMERSON: -- so has -- she has a time, okay? 17 She --THE WITNESS: Well, that --18 19 MR. JIMMERSON: -- has a time. 20 THE WITNESS: -- doesn't mean time is of the essence 21 when someone's not working. If time is of the essence if you 22 can make the appointment and we'll have an appointment this 23 Friday, Lynita, you and your professional can be there. 24 I don't know time we're going to have it Friday. So D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 236

1	it's in the court record. I'm trying to finalize the				
2	negotiation this Friday with the church.				
3	BY MR. DICKERSON:				
4	Q Well, let her and Melissa know the time, please.				
5	A	Yeah, I will. Okay. That's that's fair. That's			
6	fair.				
7	Q	Now			
8		MS. NELSON: They're changing it.			
9	Q	So far			
10	A	Yes, sir. I'm sorry.			
11	Q	if it doesn't work, can it be changed?			
12	A	I'm sorry?			
13	Q	So you're talking about tomorrow excuse me.			
14		MR. JIMMERSON: Today's Wednesday.			
15	А	Friday.			
16		MR. JIMMERSON: Two more days.			
17	Q	In two days, Friday.			
18	А	Friday. Yeah, we we don't have to do overnight.			
19	I mean, w	we can take a look at their proposal. We're			
20	back and	forth (indiscernible) thing.			
21		Your tenants in today's market are your partners and			
22	I'm tryir	ng to treat this church as a partner. They've done			
23	everythir	ng in good faith, they're good people, they're working			
24	hard to establish it. They've got caught between a rock and a				

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 hard spot. The county's held them up on some of their things. 2 So they've had to split their school and have it in 3 another location while they're finishing this place off. It's 4 been a burden on them. 5 Q Okay. Let me just -- looking at that a second.

6 Everything sounds --

A Okay.

7

8 Q That sounds find, but again, I want to point out to
9 you. You invested in I believe it was February of this year
10 cash totaling \$2,777,861 into that property.

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q Okay. And that's why I'm saying why would you not 13 be willing to guarantee that Lynita would at least receive 14 \$2,000,000 from the sale of that property?

A Well, I -- I understand your theory, but the numbers are a commodity actually when you're trading them back and forth. In February, now would we say that she's only to get 2,000,000, she doesn't have any of the upside, do you know what I'm saying? Should she do any of the risks? There's so many variables there.

I can't -- we could have the greatest crash of the market. Always prepare for the worst and hope for the best. That's why in February hey, you saw the payment schedule, you saw the lease, you saw the option, you saw the tax savings,

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

you saw the money that we're able to recapture from my 1 brother. It was a fantastic transaction. So --2 That's what you said --3 0 -- with that I don't believe it's fair. I did it on 4 А the best for my community which is Lynita and my children and 5 me. And so I don't think it's fair to say you have to, 6 7 because that means I'm in debt to her for \$2,000,000. But you did that, sir --8 0 9 Α I don't do any guarantees, Bob, in life. 10 You did that sir without asking the permission of 0 11 this court and you did that without asking Lynita about it, didn't you? 12 13 100 percent under the JPI. Α 14 Okay. And -- and sir, you agreed that you paid off 0 15 your brother's loan to the bank. And what you really did you saved your brother from going into foreclosure, isn't that 16 17 true? Totally ridiculous. 18 Α 19 Okay. All right. Q 20 Totally ridiculous. If you take a look at that А 21 transaction, it's a 500,000 -- now little do they real --22 little do you say anything about the transaction where I just 23 made \$1,000,000. Was that a good deal? 24 Did Lynita need a share in that? Was that part of D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Sulte 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 239

1	the JPI?	No, only this deal. How about the other transaction			
2	that I need a million dollars on?				
3	Q What million dollars, sir?				
4	A But you don't mention those two transactions.				
5	Q Tell us which one you're telling us about.				
6	A	Okay. You got Sugar Daddy's (ph), Dr. Matuska's			
7	(ph). Those two notes alone were \$2,000,000.				
8		Unfortunately, they went into operating income to			
9	offset all the taxes of losses that you saw on the books.				
10	Q	So would			
11	А	So			
12	Q	How did Lynita benefit from it?			
13	А	What I'm just saying is where is Sugar Daddy's in			
14	this transaction here? I do you want me to tell you what				
15	the best offer is				
16	Q	Yes.			
17	A	or okay. Let's quit arguing. There we go.			
18	Okay. So	I don't believe I should give you a guarantee. So			
19	we split	it two two, but I do give you the 10,000 guarantee			
20	for 18 mo	nths.			
21		Sorry. Number 10, she gets all the properties in			
22	Nevada.	They're great properties, they rent well. They're			
23	and so	so we're going along, Your Honor. It's about 14,000			
24	I figure in income from those rentals. Russell Road would be				

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

MATT KLABACKA, Distribution Trustee of the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May30, 2001, Appellant/Cross Respondent. vs. LYNITA SUE NELSON, Individually and in her capacity as Investment Trustee of the LSN NEVADA TRUST dated May 30, 2001; and ERIC L. NELSON, Individually and in his capacity as Investment Trustee of the ELN NEVADA TRUST dated May 30, 2001; Respondents/Cross-Appellants.	Supreme Court Case No. 66772 District Court Case No. D-09- 411537 Electronically Filed Dec 01 2015 10:20 a.m. Tracie K. Lindeman Clerk of Supreme Court
MATT KLABACKA, as Distribution Trustee of the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May30, 2001, Appellants, vs. ERIC L. NELSON; LYNITA SUE NELSON, INDIVIDUALLY; AND LSN NEVADA TRUST DATED MAY 30, 2001, Respondents.	

RECORD ON APPEAL VOLUME 5

MARK A. SOLOMON, ESQ. Nevada State Bar No. 0418 JEFFREY P. LUSZECK Nevada State Bar No. 9619 SOLOMON DWIGGINS & FREER, LTD. Cheyenne West Professional Centre' 9060 West Cheyenne Avenue Las Vegas, Nevada 89129 Attorney for Appellant

Docket 66772 Document 2015-36403

Supreme Court Case 66772 Consolidated with 68292 In the Matter of: Klabacka v. Nelson et al.

VOLUME	PAGE NUMBER
1	1-250
2	251-500
3	501-750
4	751-1000
5	1001-1250
6	1251-1500
7	1501-1750
8	1751-2000
9	2001-2250
10	2251-2500
11	2501-2750
12	2751-3000
13	3001-3250
14	3251-3500
15	3501-3750
16	3751-4000
17	4001-4250
18	4251-4500
19	4501-4750
20	4751-5000
21	5001-5250
22	5251-5500
23	5501-5750
24	5701-6000
25	6001-6250

INDEX

26 6251-6500

27	6501-6750
28	6751-7000
29	7001-7250
30	7251-7489

Supreme Court Case 66772 Consolidated with 68292 In the Matter of: Klabacka v. Nelson et al.

INDEX

<u>VOLUM</u>	DATE	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
<u>E</u> 8	08/24/2011	Acceptance of Service	<u>NUMBER</u> 1777 - 1778
o 8	08/24/2011	Acceptance of Service	1787 - 1788
8	08/19/2011	Answer to Complaint for Divorce and Counterclaim and	1770 - 1774
0	00/19/2011	Cross-Claim	1,1,0 1,1,1
1	06/22/2009	Answer to Complaint for Divorce and Counterclaim for Divorce and Declaratory Relief	11 – 39
11	06/01/2012	Answer to Lynita Sue Nelson's First Amended Claims for Relief Against Eric L. Nelson, Investment Trustee of the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2001	2746 - 2748
11, 12	06/01/2012	Answer to Lynita Sue Nelson's First Amended Claims for Relief Against Lana Martin, Distribution Trustee of the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2001 and the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2001	2749- 2758
30	04/26/2012	Application of Forensic Accountants for Allowance of Fees and Reimbursement of Expenses for the period of April 4, 2011 through March 31, 2012	7430 - 7470
30	09/14/2011	Appraisal Report for 2910 – 2911 Bella Kathryn Circle, Las Vegas, NV (Admitted as GGGGG at Tab 18)	7418 - 7423
30	09/07/2011	Appraisal Report for 7065 Palmyra Avenue, Las Vegas, NV (Admitted as Exhibit GGGGG at Tab 17)	7403 - 7408
30	09/13/2011	Appraisal Report for Bay St. Louis, Mississippi property (Admitted as Exhibit GGGGG at Tab 22)	7411 – 7417
30	10/12/2011	Appraisal Report for Brian Head, Utah property (Admitted as GGGGG at Tab 20)	7424 – 7429
27	06/01/2001	Assignment and Assumption of Corporation Stock from Eric Nelson Separate Property Trust U/A/D 7/13/09 to Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust U/A/D 5/30/2001 (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 97)	6509 - 6510
27	06/01/2001	Assignment and Assumption of Corporation Stock from Eric Nelson Separate Property Trust U/A/D 7/13/09 to Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust U/A/D 5/30/01 (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 98)	6511 - 6512
29	01/01/2005	Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interest from LSN Nevada Trust U/A/D 5/30/01 to Nelson Nevada Trust U/A/D 5/31/01 (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 172	7015 - 7016
26	02/17/2009	Assignment of Assets (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 17)	6382
26	07/13/1993	Assignment of Assets (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 6)	6312
26	07/13/1993	Assignment of Assets (Admitted as Intervenor Trial	6342

		Exhibit 8)	
9	12/20/2011	Certificate of Mailing	2183 - 2185
19	08/31/2012	Certificate of Mailing regarding Defendant's Post Trial	4528 - 4530
		Memorandum on Trust Issues	
20	07/11/2013	Certificate of Mailing relating to Reply to Opposition to	4870 - 4872
		Defendant's Motion to Amend or Alter Judgement, for	
		Declaratory and Related Relief and Joinder to Opposition	
26	02/24/2009	Certificate of Trust for the LSN Nevada Trust (Admitted	6469 – 6474
		as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 82))	
26	01/27/2009	Change of Distribution Trusteeship for the LSN Nevada	6451 - 6452
		Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 77)	
1	05/06/2009	Complaint for Divorce in Eighth Judicial District Court	1 - 8
		Case No. D-09-411537-D	
19	07/25/2012	Court Minutes	4515 – 4516
20	07/22/2013	Court Minutes	4873 – 4875
21	08/01/2013	Court Minutes	5040 - 5042
11	04/10/2012	Court Minutes – Motion for Payment of Attorneys' Fees	2643 - 2644
		and Costs	
12	07/10/2012	Defendant's Motion in Limine to Exclude from Trial the	2864 - 2913
		Testimony and Report of Layne T. Rushforth, Esq. and	
		Any Purported Experts Testimony Regarding the	
		Interpretation of Law, and Application of Facts to Law;	
		to Strike the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trusts' Pre-Trial	
		Memorandum and for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	
12	07/10/2012	Defendant's Motion in Limine to Exclude Testimony and	2850 - 2863
		Report of Daniel T. Gerety, CPA	
20	06/17/2013	Defendant's Motion to Amend or Alter Judgement for	4755 – 4798
		Declaratory and Related Relief	
23, 24	11/13/2014	Defendant's Motion to Enforce the June 3, 2013 Decree	5579 – 5805
		of Divorce, Address Issues Relating to Property Awarded	
		to Defendant in the Divorce, and for Related Relief	
24	12/22/2014	ELN Trust's Opposition to Defendant's Motion to	5806 – 5940
		Enforce the June 3, 2013 Decree of Divorce, Address	
		Issues Relating to Property Awarded to Defendant in the	
		Divorce, and for Related Relief	
26	01/26/2009	E-mail from Mrs. Nelson to Barbara Morelli (Admitted	6350
		as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 12)	
26	04/28/1993	Executed Separate Property Agreement (Admitted as	6273 - 6282
		Intervenor Trial Exhibit 4)	
26	02/27/2009	Exercise of Power of Appointment for the LSN Nevada	6462 - 6468
		Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 81)	
26	03/24/1994	Fax from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates to Shelley Newell	6345 - 6346
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 10)	
26	03/19/1994	Fax from Shelley Newell to Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6343 - 6344
0.4	07/00/1000	(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 9)	
26	07/08/1993	Fax to Melina Barr from Roslyn Hinton (Admitted as	6253 - 6261

		Intervenor Trial Exhibit 2)	
25	06/08/2015	Findings of Fact and Order	6226 - 6248
30	03/22/2007	Grant, Bargain, Sale Deed (Admitted as Nelson Exhibit	7394 - 7396
20		57A)	
26	01/09/2001	Handwritten Note from Jeff Burr File (Admitted as	6389 - 6391
		Intervenor Trial Exhibit 20)	
26	01/15/2001	Handwritten Note from Jeff Burr File (Admitted as	6392
		Intervenor Trial Exhibit 21)	
26	07/15/1993	Handwritten Note to Melina (Admitted as Intervenor	6252
		Trial Exhibit 1)	
8	08/19/2011	Initial Appearance Fee Disclosure (NRS Chapter 19)	1775- 1776
1	05/18/2009	Joint Preliminary Injunction	9-10
30	09/08/2011	Judgement and Order Granting Plaintiffs' Motion for	7409 - 7410
		Summary Judgment in United States District Court,	
		Central District of California, Case No. 2:11-cv-02583-	
		JEM (Admitted as GGGGG at Tab 23)	
26	02/17/2009	Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Nelson (Admitted as	6384 - 6388
	/ /	Intervenor Trial Exhibit 19)	
26	00/00/0000	Letter of Instruction signed by Mrs. Nelson (Admitted as	6383
0.0	06/10/1000	Intervenor Trial Exhibit 18)	(247 (240
26	06/19/1998	Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr &	6347 - 6349
(01/20/2001	Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 11)	6393
6	01/30/2001	Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr &	0393
26	02/15/2001	Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 22)	6394
20	02/13/2001	Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 23)	0394
26	05/30/2001	Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr &	6442 – 6444
20	05/50/2001	Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 28)	0112 0111
26	05/30/2001	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6434 - 6437
20	00,00,2001	(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 26)	
26	05/30/2001	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6438 - 6441
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 27)	
26	05/03/2002	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6447
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 40)	
26	03/26/2003	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6448
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 44)	
26	05/03/2004	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6449
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 51)	
26	05/04/2005	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6450
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 57)	
26	02/09/2009	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6453 - 6457
		(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 79)	
26	02/09/2009	Letter to Mrs. Nelson from Jeffrey L. Burr & Associates	6458 - 6461
26	00/00/0000	(Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 80)	
26	00/00/0000	Letter to Nevada Legal News from Jeffrey L. Burr &	6445 – 6446
		Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 29)	

26,	07/13/1993	Letter to Richard Koch with Separate Property Agreement (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 3)	6262 - 6272
11	05/15/2012	Limited Objection to Application of Forensic Accountants for Allowance of Fees and Reimbursement of Expenses for the period from April 4, 2011 through March 31, 2012	2710 - 2712
8	09/30/2011	Lynita Sue Nelson's: (1) Answer to Claims of The Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust; and (2) Claims for Relief Against Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2001, Lana Martin, Nola Harber, Rochelle McGowan, Joan B. Ramos, and Does 1 through X (Whether Designed as a Counterclaim, Cross-Claim and/or Third Party Complaint)	1818 - 1853
9	12/20/2011	Lynita Sue Nelson's: (1) First Amended Answer to Claims of the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust and (2) First Amended Claims for Relief Against Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2001, Lana Martin, Nola Harber, Rochelle McGowan, Joan B. Ramos, and Does 1 through X (Whether Designed as a Counterclaim, Cross- Claim and/or Third Party Complaint)	2140 - 2182
30	05/07/2013	Memorandum from Robert P. Dickerson in Support of	7480 - 7487
		AB378 (Exhibit 8)	
27	00/00/0000	Miscellaneous Documents produced by Defendants (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 167)	6513 - 6549
29, 30	03/01/2002	Mississippi Deeds (Admitted as Nelson Exhibit 8A)	7069 - 7393
10	03/06/2012	Motion for Payment of Attorneys' Fees and Costs	2461 - 2494
19	06/05/2013	Motion for Payment of Funds Belonging to Defendant	4743 - 4752
		Pursuant to Court's Decree to Ensure Receipt of the Same, and for Immediate Payment of Court Appointed Expert	
8	11/07/2011	Motion to Dismiss	1885 - 1908
9	01/17/2012	Motion to Dismiss Amended Third-Party Complaint and Motion to Strike	2190 - 2224
8	11/29/2011	Motion to Dissolve Injunction	1916 - 1999
7	06/24/2011	Motion to Join Necessary Party; or in the Alternative; to Dismiss Claims Against The Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust dated May 30, 2011	1606 - 1661
23	10/20/2014	Notice of Appeal	5576 - 5578
25, 26	06/23/2015	Notice of Appeal	6249 - 6251
21	09/10/2013	Notice of Entry of Injunctions from September 4, 2013 Hearing	5230 - 5241
10	01/31/2012	Notice of Entry of Order	2264 2272
11	05/29/2012	Notice of Entry of Order	2739 - 2745
12	06/05/2012	Notice of Entry of Order	2759 - 2770

12 12 19	07/11/2012 0711/2012 08/07/2012	Notice of Entry of Order Notice of Entry of Order Notice of Entry of Order	2914 – 2920 2921 – 2929 4517 – 4520
8	06/03/2012 11/14/2011	Notice of Entry of Order Notice of Entry of Order and Order – August 24, 2011 Hearing	4691 – 4742 1909 - 1915
21	09/03/2013	Notice of Entry of Order Denying Countermotion to Stay Payments and Transfer Property Pending Appeal and/or Resolution to the Nevada Supreme Court for an Extraordinary Writ	5148 - 5153
23	09/22/2014	Notice of Entry of Order Determining Disposition of Dynasty Development Management, Inc. AKA Wyoming Downs	5553 - 5561
19	10/10/2012	Notice of Entry of Order form July 16, 2012 Hearing	4683 - 4690
19	08/31/2012	Notice of Entry of Order from April 10, 2012 Hearing and Injunction	4531 - 4539
19, 20	08/31/2012	Notice of Entry of Order from February 23, 2012 Hearing Partially Granting ELN Trust's Motion to Dismiss Third-Party Complaint Without Prejudice.	4540 - 4550
23	09/22//2014	Notice of Entry of Order from July 22, 2013 Hearing on Lynita Nelson's Motion to Amend or Alter Judgment for Declaration and Related Relief	5562 – 5575
21, 22	09/30/2013	Notice of Entry of Order from September 4, 2013 Hearing Regarding Payment of Lindell Professional Plaza Income	5247 – 5254
19	08/29/2012	Notice of Entry Of Order Granting Motion for Relief from Automatic Stay and Denying Motion to Dismiss Without Prejudice	4521 – 4527
12	06/05/2011	Notice of Entry of Order regarding Findings of Fact and Order dated June 5, 2012	2771 - 2782
7	08/09/2011	Notice of Entry of Stipulation and Order	1742 - 1746
8	09/14/2011	Notice of Filing a Summary Appraisal Report of a Two- Story Office Building (3611 Lindell Road, Las Vegas, NV)	1789 - 1801
10	02/27/2012	Notice of Filing Amendment to Source and Application of Duns for Lynita Nelson	2249 - 2460
10	01/27/2012	Notice of Filing Amendment to Source and Application of Funds for Emerald Bay Mississippi, LLC Filed December 8, 2011	2257 – 2263
10	02/27/2012	Notice of Filing Amendment to Source and Application of Funds for Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust	2425 - 2248
7	07/05/2011	Notice of Filing Asset Schedule and Notes to Asset Schedule	1662 - 1683
9	12/23/2011	Notice of Filing Corrected Asset Schedule by Ownership	2186 - 2189
7	07/15/2011	Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Banone-AZ LLC	1713 -1724

8	08/15/2011	Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Emerald Bay Resorts, LLC	1762 – 1769
7	07/19/2011	Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Eric L.	1725 - 1741
7, 8	08/15/2011	Nelson Nevada Trust Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Eric	1747 - 1761
9, 10	01/26/2012	Nelson Auctioneering Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Eric	2225 -2256
8	09/28/2011	Nelson Auctioneering Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for Lynita	1806 - 1817
7	07/11/2011	Nelson Notice of Filing Income and Expense Reports for: (1)	1684 - 1712
10	02/16/2012	Banone, LLC and (2) Dynasty Development Group Notice of Filing Source and Application of Funds for	2362 - 2389
11	04/11/2012	Banone-AZ, LLC Notice of Filing Source and Application of Funds for Dynasty Development Group, LLC	2645 – 2677
9	12/08/2011	Notice of Filing Source and Application of Funds for Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust	2060 - 2095
11	04/23/2012	Notice of Filing Source and Application of Funds	2678 – 2709
8	10/03/2011	Pursuant to April 10, 2012 Hearing Notice of Filing Summary Appraisal Report of +202.50 Acres of Agricultural/Residential Land (Uinta County,	1854 - 1859
8	10/06/2011	Wyoming) Notice of Submission of First Billing for Fees and Expenses of Forensic Accountants	1860 -1884
11	04/09/2012	Opposition to Countermotion for Receiver, Additional Injunction and Fees and Costs	2630 - 2642
21	08/23/2013	Opposition to Imposition of Charging Order and Appointment of Receiver	5043 - 5066
10, 11	03/26/2012	Opposition to Motion for Payment of Attorneys' Fees and Costs, and Countermotion for Receiver, Additional Injunction, and Fees and Costs	2495 – 2594
20	06/18/2013	Opposition to Motion for Payment of Funds Belonging to Defendant Pursuant to Court's Decree to Ensure Receipt of the Same, and for Immediate Payment of Court Appointed Expert; and Countermotion to Stay Payments and Transfer Property Pending Appeal and/or Resolution	4799 – 4812
16	07/20/2012	to the Nevada Supreme Court for an Extraordinary Writ Opposition to Motion in Limine to Exclude to Exclude from Trial the Testimony and Report of Daniel T. Gerety, CPA, Layne T. Rushforth, Esq. and Any Purported Experts Testimony Regarding the Interpretation of Law, and Application of Facts to Law; to Strike the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trusts' Pre-Trial Memorandum; and Counter-Motion to Continue Trial and for Attorneys' Fees and Costs	3803 - 3838

8,9	12/01/2011	Opposition to Motion to Dismiss and Countermotion for an Award of Attorneys' Fees and Costs	2000 - 2040
9	12/07/2011	Opposition to Motion to Dissolve Injunction and	2041 - 2059
		Countermotion for an Aware of Attorneys' Fees and	
		Costs	
30	07/11/2012	Order entered in Case D-09-411537-D	7471 – 7479
20	06/19/2013	Order for Payment of Funds Pursuant to June 3, 2013	4847 – 4850
		Decree of Divorce	
30	08/09/2011	Order in Case No. D-09-411537-D	7400 - 7402
6	11/17/2010	Partial Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, November 17, 2010	1256 – 1435
6	11/22/2010	Partial Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, November 22, 2010	1436 – 1499
6, 7	11/22/2010	Partial Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, November 22, 2010	1500 - 1605
21	09/27/2013	Plaintiff Eric Nelson's Response to Lynita's Response to	5242 - 5246
		Court Ordered Accountings Provided by Eric Nelson	
19	08/31/2012	Post-Trial Brief of Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust Dated	4551 - 4610
		May 30, 2001	
30	01/28/2005	Promissory Note in favor of Lana Martin	7488
30	01/28/2005	Promissory Note in favor of Robert A. Martin	7489
29	09/25/1999	Real Estate Records for 5220 E. Russell Road, Las	7017 - 7049
		Vegas, Nevada (UUUU)	
	06/06/2013	Receipt of Copy regarding Motion for Payment of Funds	4753 – 4754
		Belonging to Defendant Pursuant to Court's Decree to	
		Ensure Receipt of the Same, and for Immediate Payment	
		of Court Appointed Expert	
8	09/19/2011	Reply to Counterclaim and Answer to Cross – Claim	1802 - 1805
24, 25	01/14/2015	Reply to ELN Trust's Opposition to Defendant's Motion	5941 – 6076
		to Enforce the June 3, 2013 Decree of Divorce, Address	
		Issues Relating to Property Awarded to Defendant in the	
		Divorce, and for Related Relief and Eric Nelson's	
		Opposition to Defendants Motion to Enforce June 3,	
		2013 Decree of Divorce, Address Issues Relating to	
		Property Awarded to Defendant in the Divorce, and for	
		Related Relief and Opposition to Eric Nelson's	
		Countermotion	
11	05/22/2012	Reply to Limited Objection to Application of Forensic	2713 - 2738
		Accountants for Allowance of Fees and Reimbursement	
		of Expenses for the period from April 4, 2011 through	
		March 31, 2012 filed by the Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust	
		and Reply to Limited Objection to Application of	
		Forensic Accountants for Allowance of Fees and	
		Reimbursement of Expenses for the period from April 4,	
		2011 through March 31, 2012 filed by Eric Nelson	
22	10/14/2013	Reply to Opposition to Countermotion/Petition for	5255 - 5265
		Appointment of Authorized Trustee and for Fees and	
		Costs	

20	07/11/2013	Reply to Opposition to Defendant's Motion to Amend or Alter Judgement, for Declaratory and Related Relief and	4851 – 4869
21	08/30/2013	Joinder to Opposition Reply to Opposition to Imposition of Charging Order and Appointment of Receiver and Requests for Injunction	5067 – 5087
11	04/04/2012	and Fees and Costs Reply to Opposition to Motion for Payment of Attorneys' Fees and Costs	2595 - 2623
9	12/09/2011	Reply to Opposition to Motion to Dismiss and Countermotion for An Aware of Attorneys' Fees and	2096 - 2123
9	12/09/2011	Costs Reply to Opposition to Motion to Dissolve Injunction and Opposition to Countermotion for an Aware of Attrorneys Fees and Costs	2124 -2139
22	10/15/2013	Reply to Plaintiff Eric Nelson's Response to Court Order Accountings	5266 - 5287
27, 28, 29	07/05/2012	Report of Gerety & Associates (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 168)	6550 - 7014
21	08/30/2013	Response to Court Order Accountings Provided by Eric Nelson	5088 - 5147
19	09/28/2012	Response to Defendant Lynita S. Nelson's Post-Trial Memorandum on Trust Issues	4628 - 4657
29	01/21/2002	Soris Original Mortgage – (Wyoming Property) – (Admitted as Nelson Exhibit 41C)	7050 – 7068
8	08/24/2011	Summons directed to Eric Nelson	1779 -1782
8	08/24/2011	Summons directed to Lynita Sue Nelson	1783 -1786
11	04/05/2012	Supplement to Opposition to Motion for Payment of Attorneys' Fees and Costs, and Countermotion for Receiver, Additional Injunction, and Fees and Costs	2624 - 2629
	10/08/2012	Supplement to Verified Memorandum of Attorneys' Fees and Costs	4658 - 4682
26.27	05/30/2001	The Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 86)	6475 – 6508
12	07/06/2012	The Eric L. Nelson Nevada Trust's Pretrial Memorandum	2783 – 2849
26	07/13/1993	The Eric L. Nelson Separate Property Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 7)	6313 – 6341
26	05/30/2001	The LSN Nevada Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 25)	6395 - 6433
26	07/13/1993	The Nelson Trust (Admitted as Intervenor Trial Exhibit 5)	6283 - 6311
20, 21	08/01/2013	Transcript Re: All Pending Motions	4991 – 5039
21	09/05/2013	Transcript Re: All Pending Motions	5154 - 5229
22	10/21/2013	Transcript Re: All Pending Motions	5288 - 5347
25	01/26/2015	Transcript RE: All Pending Motions	6077 – 6225
22, 23	06/04/2014	Transcript RE: Decisions	5495 – 5552

20	06/19/2013	Transcript Re: Motion	4813 - 4846
20	07/22/2013	Transcript Re: Motion	4876 - 4990
10	02/23/2012	Transcript regarding Decision	2390 - 2424
10	01/31/2012	Transcript relating to Motion	2273 - 2361
4	10/19/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, October 19, 2010	849 - 990
4, 5, 6	10/20/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, October 20, 2010	991 - 1255
1, 2	08/30/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, Volume 1 from August 30,	40 - 258
		2010	
2	08/31/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, Volume 2 from August 31,	259 - 441
		2010	
2, 3	08/31/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, Volume 3 from August 31,	442 - 659
		2010	
3,4	09/01/2010	Transcript, Non-Jury Trial, Volume 4 from September 1,	660 - 848
		2010	
13, 14	07/17/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial	3181 - 3406
14, 15	07/18/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial	3407 - 3584
22	05/30/2014	Trial Transcript RE: Non-Jury Trial	5348 - 5494
15	07/19/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. I	3585 - 3714
16	07/23/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. I	3839 - 3943
17	07/24/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. I	4050 - 4187
18	07/25/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. I	4279 – 4447
15, 16	07/19/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. II	3715 - 3802
16, 17	07/23/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. II	3494 -4049
17, 18	07/24/2013	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. II	4188 - 4278
18, 19	07/25/2012	Trial Transcript Re: Non-Jury Trial – Vol. II	4448 -4514
12, 13	07/16/2012	Trial Transcript Volume I	2930 - 3120
13	07/16/2012	Trial Transcript Volume II	3121 - 3180
26	02/17/2009	Trust Agreement of the Total Amendment and	6351 - 6381
		Restatement of the Nelson Trust (Admitted as Intervenor	
		Trial Exhibit 14)	
30	03/31/2011	Trust Ownership-Distribution Report of Larry Bertsch	7397 – 7399
		(Admitted as Exhibit GGGGG at Tab 9)	
19	09/28/2012	Verified Memorandum of Attorneys' Fees and Costs	4611 - 4627
		-	

1 MR. DICKERSON: Yeah, the values that are there, 2 Jim, the 13,365 for the Volkswagen, the 40 -- 475 for the 3 Escalade and a 50,115 for the Mercedes. 4 And those were Er -- those were Eric's numbers. 5 MR. JIMMERSON: No problem then. I do -- I do agree with that. I thought you were suggesting that it's just going 6 7 to be even traced. 8 MR. DICKERSON: No. No. No. No. 9 MR. JIMMERSON: All right. 10 MR. DICKERSON: My mom raised an ugly kid, not a stupid one. 11 12 THE COURT: Well, because he asked me -- no. 13 MR. DICKERSON: Okay. All right. 14 MR. JIMMERSON: I think you ask your mom you're all 15 right. BY MR. DICKERSON: 16 17 All right. Mr. Nelson, you at one point in time 0 owed -- owned a 2000 Mercedes CLK350; is that correct? 18 19 Α Yes, sir. 20 And you gave that -- you gave that automobile to 0 21 your nephew, Brock Nelson (ph). No, it was Ryan Nelson (ph). I did give it to him 22 Α 23 as part of his pay compensation for in September of '08 for 24 Eric Nelson Auctioneering. He worked as a agent for over two D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

years developing that. We did multimillion dollar auctions in 1 the state of Utah. 2 And so you gave him the car as compensation? 3 0 4 Α Part of compensation, yes, sir. Didn't he receive commissions? 5 0 Excuse me? 6 Α Did he receive commissions on the sales? 7 Q Did I receive permission? 8 Α Did he receive commissions? Did --9 0 He has commissions too. 10 А So he received commissions and so you just decided 11 0 to give him this car as additional compensation? 12 He was -- yes, he was a salesman and I had worked 13 Α the same scenario with my nephew, Eric Nelson, to provide him 14 a vehicle while he was down in Phoenix, Arizona. 15 And Ryan was in need of a vehicle. I said I'd like 16 to sell this vehicle, convert it into a pickup truck to assist 17 18 us in delivering signs to the auctions. Well, with respect to the 2000 Mercedes 350, the --19 0 20 Yes, sir. Α -- steel K 350, you gave that to Ryan Nelson without 21 0 22 Lynita's consent, isn't that true? That's correct. It was in my name prior to the JPI. 23 А Okay. And if you take a look at Exhibit Z, sir. 24 Q D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 I'm sorry? А 2 Exhibit ZZ, double Z. 0 3 Ά Yes, sir. 4 0 What is -- is there -- is double Z two pages? 5 Α Double Z? 6 Yes. 0 7 I got -- no, I got the Schwab account, Lynita's. А 8 0 Double Z? 9 Double Z? Oh, Z. I'm sorry. I thought you said B. А 10 Okay. Got it. 11 Q Okay. Is double Z -- let me see what it looks like 12 on yours, because I think --13 MR. DICKERSON: The -- Your Honor, the -- the first 14 page of double Z does not belong there. That actually is 15 referencing another Mercedes. 16 So I don't care if we -- you want to remove that or 17 we just --18 MR. JIMMERSON: Let -- let's do that. Let's remove 19 it. 20 MR. DICKERSON: Let's remove the first page. 21 THE COURT: Let's remove the first page --22 MR. DICKERSON: Okay. 23 THE COURT: -- from that. So yeah, we'll just throw 24 it out then. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 155

AAPP 1003

1 BY MR. DICKERSON:

ļ.

		VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 156
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT
24	А	I'm sure we do.
23		Do we have
22	respect to	o the seven ATVs and the four snowmobiles?
21	have sett	lement discussions, but do we have an agreement with
20	Q	All right. Now Mr. Nelson, I'm not don't want to
19	BY MR. DIC	CKERSON:
18		(Defendant's Exhibit ZZ admitted)
17		THE COURT: Hereby admitted as double Z.
16		MR. JIMMERSON: No objection, Your Honor.
15	of Exhibi	t double Z.
14		MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, I move for the admission
13	Q	Okay.
12	A	Yes.
11	Q	And you agree that that car was in good condition?
10	А	Yes, sir.
9	Q	The Kelley Blue Book.
8	~ A	Well, the Kelley Blue Book or the or the
7	Q	You're not?
6	a a construction of the second	No.
5	Q	And you're familiar with this?
4	A	Yes, sir.
3		the 2000 Mercedes CLK350.
2	Q DI MICE DI	The second page of Exhibit ZZ is a Kelley Blue Book

. .

We do? What is the -- what do you understand the 1 Q 2 agreement to be? 3 We'll split them if necessary. Α Do you have any objection then with respect to let's 4 0 5 start with the -- with the ATVs. А Yes, sir. 6 Do you have any objection to Lynita receiving the 7 0 green Polaris Prowler? 8 9 Α No, sir. 10 And do you have any objection to you receiving the 0 11 Razor? 12 No, sir. Α 13 Am I pronouncing that correctly? Q 14 Yes, sir. A Now that leaves -- that leaves five more ATVs; is 15 0 that correct? 16 17 А Yes, sir. 18 Do you have any objection to Lynita selecting the 0 first two and you taking the last three? 19 20 That's fine. А Okay. Wow, we've settled an issue. Okay. 21 So we 0 22 then move to the snowmobiles. Do you have any objection to Lynita receiving the two newest snowbi -- snowmobiles and you 23 24 receiving the two others?

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α No problem. 2 Now what's not listed on --Q 3 MR. JIMMERSON: How come she gets the cream of 4 everything, she needs the newest of everything here? Go 5 ahead. 6 0 We --7 MR. JIMMERSON: Can I -- can I just -- what -- what 8 other balance is there if she -- if she gets the two newest 9 are there two more left to --10 MR. DICKERSON: Yes, there's two. 11 MS. NELSON: Yes, there are. Here's the pictures of 12 them. 13 MR. JIMMERSON: She gets --14 BY MR. DICKERSON: 15 0 Now --16 MR. JIMMERSON: -- the two newest and he gets the 17 two oldest. 18 Although they're not listed here we can include them Q in with the -- the ATVs. You -- there are -- you own two 19 20 trailers. 21 Α Yes, sir. 22 To carry for the ATVs; is that right? Q 23 Α Well, really one, but she can have it. If she wants 24 the covered one, that's fine -- or no, I take that back. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 There is two.

So she -- do you have any objection to Lynita 2 Okav. 0 receiving the enclosed trailer and you receiving the other 3 trailer -- trailer that is not enclosed? 4 That's fine. That's correct. 5 Α 6 All right. Sir, moving down that list on Exhibit 0 7 We get into the category of Eric's family loans and A-1. 8 loans receivables. 9 Sir, do you agree that over the -- over the past 10 several years you have made loans to Chad Ramos (ph) totaling 11 \$261,675? 12 That is correct. Α 13 Do you also agree, sir, that you have made loans to 0 14 Jessie Harbor (ph), your nephew totaling \$47,000? 15 Α I believe that to be true. And you have made loans to Brock Nelson (ph) --16 0 17 Yes, sir. Α -- in the amount of \$10,000? 18 0 19 Α I believe that to be true. 20 Now Mr. Nelson, with respect to the -- I'm now on Q 21 Page 16 --22 Α Yes, sir. 23 -- of Exhibit 1 -- 1-A. As part of your ownership 0 24 interest in the Silver Slipper, you are receiving a management D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 159

fee; is that correct? 1 I was. I haven't received it I believe in six or 2 Α seven months. And --3 So --0 4 -- periodic from '90 and last in 2/09. 5 А So there are accrued management fees owing to you; 6 0 7 is that right? 8 Α Right. If you take a look at Exhibit triple D. 9 Q Triple what? 10 Α Triple D. 11 Q 12 А Yes, sir. DDD. Sir, do you agree that this exhibit, this two 13 0 14 pages exhibit sets out --15 Triple B or D? Α 16 Q D as in dog. 17 А Okay. Do you agree, sir, that this exhibit sets out the 18 Q management fees that you have received since November of 2006 19 20 through June of 2010? I believe it to be accurate. 21 А And looking at this at least in through June 22 Q Okay. of 2010, do you agree that your accrued management fees 23 24 totaled \$132,269.19? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Yes, sir. 1 Α 2 Now have you received any management fee for July? Q 3 I believe no. Α Do you know how much you're owed for July? 4 0 Let's see here. Yeah, I have not received no 5 А payments in June, July or August or September, approximately 6 10,000 every month. 7 8 Okay. So then to this amount we should add an 0 9 additional \$30,000 for the months of July, August and 10 September. That's a total of 30, just 10 for each of --11 А Yes. 12 -- those months. So then the total of your accrued 0 13 management fees as of this date is approximately \$162,269? 14 That's true. Because we're in bankruptcy. We're Α headed towards bankruptcy. So it's meaningless, but that's 15 16 fine. 17 Now in the future you are receiving management fees 0 that total approximately \$10,000 a month; is that correct? 18 19 For the future? Α 20 0 Yes. 21 Α We have received them. We've -- if you can see this pay schedule --22 23 0 Right. 24 -- in 2009 it appears that I received four payments. Α D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Oh, wait a second. I take that back. In 2010 I received 1 three payments according to your records. My records would 2 3 show probably four, but in 2009 I received one, two, three, four, five and we were consistently have not received any 4 5 payments. 6 My records show from -- from June. After the 7 deposition they -- they stopped making payments and that's 8 when things -- not -- not your fault. Just some of the things 9 blew up and --10 0 Okay. 11 А -- the call dates are coming. 12 All right. But -- but under your agreement you are Q entitled to approximately \$10,000 a month --13 14 А Yes, sir. 15 -- for each month in the future; is that correct? 0 16 Α Yes. 17 All right. I'm not saying you necessarily --Q 18 Α Don't worry. I understand. -- collected, but you're entitled to it --19 Q 20 Α Okay. Right. 21 Q -- right? And sir, do you agree that at the time 22 that you and Lynita separated that you took approximately 23 \$48,000 in cash from your safe and your home? 24 Α No, I did not. D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 162

AAPP 1010

Q Okay.

1

	~ -
2	A Well, portions I got to take that back. I'm not
3	quite sure the amount that it was. I spent the money on on
4	our trips and I know I had as of 7/30 I had somewhere in the
5	area of about 6,000 in cash.
6	Q Well, but how much could you take out of the
7	wasn't didn't you take wasn't there \$48,000 in cash in
8	the safe that you took when the two of you separated?
9	A No, sir.
10	Q Do you remember, sir, that there was a total of
11	\$60,000 in the safe and you gave \$15,000 of that to Lynita for
12	Christmas to buy gifts for the children?
13	A No, sir. There was there was less cash than
14	Lynita had felt. And I did give Lynita 15,000 and I had kept
15	I think approximately some of the I can't remember the
16	the actual number now. So I got to apologize. I'm not going
17	to speculate or guess.
18	I had it written down here before, but I made
19	representation beforehand.
20	Q All right. But you you do admit that you did
21	take cash from your your safe in your home when the two of
22	you separated, correct?
23	A And yes, sir.
24	Q All right.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 They left cash there for her too. Α 2 That's fine. All right. So then sir, we -- we next 0 3 move to the category of children's property. And you've set 4 up various trusts for each of your children; is that correct? Yes, sir. 5 А 6 And are you in agreement that those -- the monies Q 7 are for the kids, that it's not your money or Lynita's money, that's the children's money? 8 9 Yes, sir. Α 10 Q Okay. Let's start with if you take a look at 11 Exhibit -- Exhibits EE, triple -- three E, EEE. All right. 12 This is an account -- I'm looking for the name. 13 This account was in your name, was it not? 14 Α Yes, sir. 15 And it was for Garett. It was monies for Garett to Q -- your son, Garett, to -- for investment purposes? 16 17 Α I was for Garett's car. We set aside money for his 18 car, a little bit for college and hopefully a mission. 19 Okay. And if you take a look a the last page, we 0 20 see that you withdrew that money. Actually, taking a look at 21 the first page. You withdrew that \$30,123.47. 22 А Yes, sir. 23 I -- you see the date on here, all these Let's see. Q 24 scribbles -- now these are from you. These are your documents D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 164

1 that you provided to us; is that right? 2 Α Yes, sir. 3 Q The -- what is it? Okay. On March 19th of this 4 year --5 Α Yes, sir. -- you withdrew the entire amount; is that correct? 6 0 7 I closed the account. Yes, sir. Α 8 Q All right. 9 Α I became frustrated because Joe kept coming in and 10 hound dogging the girls on it I felt. All right. So you did that just out of frustration. 11 Q 12 Α Well, no. As I was -- what we were trying to do was 13 eliminate as many issues and make the accounting system simple 14 and it's --15 And nobody --0 16 -- possible --А 17 0 Nobody --18 -- so we were combining and modifying all the А 19 accounts and we were also had laid off the majority of the 20 workforce that we're aren't going to be able to review many of 21 these documents. So it was easy to close the account and 22 restart at some appropriate time. 23 Now nobody told you to close that account; is 0 Okay. 24 that correct? D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 No, sir. I did it. That was my -- I believe that А 2 was my duty to do. 3 All right. If you take a look at the third page --0 4 Α Yes, sir. 5 -- of Exhibit triple E. Q Yes, sir. 6 А 7 That's a copy of the check that you received when 0 8 you closed Garett's account; is that correct? 9 Yes, sir. А 10 And you gave that check to Lynita --Q 11 Yes, sir. Α -- true? And do you have any objection to those 12 Q 13 monies being used for purposes of -- of Garett? 14 Yes, sir. What I already did is me and Lynita had Α agreed to buy Garett a car. He came 16 years old. I paid 15 \$25,000 approximately for a car. The balance of it should go 16 toward Garett's mission fund, I think. This funds here, they 17 18 called me and said the -- the funds had not been cashed, the 19 check was going to expire. 20 So they sent me another one and so I cashed it and 21 bought Garett a car. And so I gave -- told Garett that Lynita 22 and myself gave him this car. We gave him a birthday party and the balance of the funds would go in his account. 23 24 Okay. So now let me -- this is new to me. I'm just 0

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

learning this for the first time. So you --1 2 I've -- I've shown all the records though. А 3 What's that? 0 4 I show here all the records of \$30,000. А 5 All right. But the -- this \$30,123.47, you're Q telling me that this check was voided. 6 7 Was replaced that became void for Ameristar or Α 8 whatever. They sent me a new one. So I cashed the check, 9 because Lynita hadn't cashed the check apparently, wasn't 10 taking responsibility of the money. And I put it in there. 11 We had agreed to buy him a car. As his father and his mother, we purchased a car. I told her what we were 12 13 Told my son that this comes from your father and your doing. 14 mother, invited her over. 15 And we had a party for Garett. He got a car and 16 he's happy and she still has -- she'll have X amount of 17 dollars to put back hopefully in his missionary fund. 18 So understanding this, you told Lynita you were 0 19 buying him a car; is that right? 20 Α What? 21 You told Lynita that you were buying --0 22 No, I asked her if this is what we're going to do Α 23 and she felt it was appropriate to buy him a car, go out and 24 find him one.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Sulte 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Q Okay. Well, tell me, sir. Did Lynita go out and 2 look for a car with you for your son? 3 Α She went with Garett. Actually, you went out and bought the car yourself, 4 0 5 didn't you? She went with Garett. They looked at cars to buy. 6 А 7 He told me what they looked at. I went out there and looked 8 at the choices and -- and chose one. 9 Okay. You didn't even take your son Garett out to Q select the car when you purchased it, did you? 10 11 Α No, sir. Okay. I mean, that's a true statement, isn't it? 12 0 13 Α Well, because --14 It's a true statement. You didn't --0 15 А -- it's supposed to be a surprise, Bob. I'm a father first. I'm a father. 16 17 THE COURT: Don't --MR. JIMMERSON: Relax. Don't --18 19 THE COURT: Don't raise your voice. Don't change 20 your voice. He's --THE WITNESS: I'm his dad. 21 22 THE COURT: He's just --THE WITNESS: And so she went out and she found the 23 24 I went out and purchased it. car.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

MS. NELSON: No, I did not. 1 THE WITNESS: If you're going to make this sinister 2 3 MS. NELSON: I did not find that car. 4 THE WITNESS: -- this little boy, 16 --5 MS. NELSON: I did not find that car. 6 7 THE WITNESS: -- he was --MR. DICKERSON: Ouiet, please. 8 9 THE WITNESS: -- 13 --MR. DICKERSON: Quiet. 10 THE WITNESS: -- 13 years of age when we started 11 this divorce, Mr. Dickerson. He's over 16 years of age. 12 And you throw him in the mud here like I am in mud with him. I'm 13 embarrassed. But go on with your questions. 14 15 THE COURT: The issues is on -- what you're saying is out of that 30,123.43 you spent 25,000 at -- for the car 16 and that the balance would be --17 18 THE WITNESS: And --THE COURT: -- used for Garett's --19 THE WITNESS: -- maybe I'm reading more into it. 20 21 I'm sorry. 22 THE COURT: Is that what --23 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's what happened. 24 BY MR. DICKERSON: D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 169

1 Q Okay. Now we -- you have established trust that 2 there's a Calico Springs trust that is for Amanda (ph), an 3 adult daughter of yours; is that correct? 4 А Yes, sir. 5 And if you'll take a look a the next page of --0 6 MR. JIMMERSON: Can I just before we change 7 subjects, if there is five or \$6,000 or \$4,000 left, Judge, 8 and we agree to put it into a Lynita and Eric account for 9 Garett. 10 THE WITNESS: Well -- well, that would be fine. And 11 all these five trusts Lynita can have them all. I'll sign all 12 the interest over to them --13 MR. JIMMERSON: Fine. I just --14 THE WITNESS: -- so we don't even have to talk about 15 MR. DICKERSON: And why don't we just -- I mean --16 17 THE WITNESS: -- and bring the children's name up. 18 MR. JIMMERSON: Close it up, that's all. Just so 19 the Judge can --20 THE WITNESS: Quite embarrassing. 21 MR. DICKERSON: I think the Judge needs to --22 MR. JIMMERSON: -- (indiscernible) an order. 23 MR. DICKERSON: I think the Judge needs to listen to 24 more of the testimony on that to determine --

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Sulte 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Fine. All right. That's fine. MR. JIMMERSON: 2 THE WITNESS: Embarrassment of this for the 3 children. MR. DICKERSON: But whatever the Court determines is 4 5 -- is Garett's money should probably go in the -- in Garett's 6 trust which is what, is it Styray (ph)? Am I pronouncing that 7 right, the Styray trust? 8 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure how to pronounce that. BY MR. DICKERSON: 9 10 Okay. Well, we'll get to that. All right. Q If you 11 take a look at the next several pages of Exhibit triple E. 12 These are all copies of checks in the amount of 200 -- or 13 excuse me, \$2,529.53; is that correct? 14 A Yes, sir. 15 And each of them are made out to a separate trust 0 16 that you and Lynita had established for your children; is that 17 right? Yes, sir. 18 A 19 Now once again as you did with Garett's investment 0 20 monies, you decided out of frustration that you were going to 21 close these accounts; is that right? 22 А Right. 23 Why did you close them? Q 24 Α Union National Bank failed. So they gave us a D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

notice to come in and take all the money and they asked us to. 1 So I went over and converted the bank -- the checks into 2 cashiers checks and gave them to Lynita and said she could 3 4 manage all the trusts if she would like. 5 0 Well, it was -- the bank was merged with another company, didn't it? 6 7 It was under receivership. It was going to be --Α 8 0 Okay. 9 -- taken over and they asked us to -- that they're Α 10 closing out their accounts for whatever reason. 11 Q And they told you to come and close out the 12 accounts? 13 yeah, they're -- they're shutting down. Α So, you 14 know, that's what happens. 15 Q Well, who's First Financial Bank? 16 That's who took them over and they said you want to Α do business with them. If not, come taken over. We're 17 18 consolidating accounts, because Joe was in there reviewing all 19 the accounts every month. 20 The dollars had never changed. He was taking a lot 21 of time and effort from the office and from Joe costing more 22 money than the actual money in the accounts for him to review. I made a business decision and with the bank's prompting it 23 was easy to convert them checks, give them to Lynita so we 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

didn't have to argue about it, shorten the arguments in court, 1 2 make it simpler on the attorneys on felt and save some legal 3 fees. 4 Of course, all that have failed. 5 Okay. And so you cashed out all those checks and Q 6 you gave them to Lynita; is that correct? 7 Α Yes, sir. 8 And do you have any objection to those checks 0 9 continuing to be held for the children? 10 Α No. 11 MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, I'll move for the 12 admission of Exhibit triple E. 13 MR. JIMMERSON: No objection, Judge. 14 THE COURT: Hereby admitted as triple E. 15 (Defendant's Exhibit EEE admitted) BY MR. DICKERSON: 16 17 If you'd take a look at Exhibit triple F. 0 18 Α Yes, sir. 19 Triple F-1, if you'll look at that served as -- it 0 20 lists properties there at the top. It looks like the first 21 one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine 22 properties. That's your -- is that your handwriting? 23 Α I don't know, but it appears to be my office. 24 Q Okay. So it indicates that these lots are owned by

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 the children?

2

5

A I believe so, yes.

3 Q And they're in some fashion held in one or more of 4 these children's trusts?

A Yes.

6 Q Do you know which ones -- do you know which trusts
7 -- I mean, you know what I'm talking about, which parcel is
8 Garett's which parcel is --

9 A No, but there -- there's two. It should be two in 10 each one of the kids's trusts.

Q Okay. And you have no objection to those properties being continued to held -- be held in trusts for the benefit of the children; is that right?

14 A I would think that if Lynita's going to have a lot 15 of counsel on these trusts is for the Court to consider to 16 eliminate all the trusts and liquidate them. It will cost her 17 more money to run them than the mere little money they have in 18 them. But it's fine to put them in the trust.

19 Q Well, what would you say the value of the two lots 20 that are in each of the children's names?

- 21 A 4500 a piece.
- 22 Q Okay. So about 9,000.

23 A Yeah, so there's about 10,000 in each trust. It24 wouldn't take long to eat that up.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Okay. All right. And then you have -- moving down 1 0 to the next category we have household furnish and 2 3 furnishings. You have your household furnish and furnishings in 4 your home at 2911 Bella Kathryn Circle; is that correct? 5 Yes, sir. А 6 Okay. And do you have any objection to just you 7 0 8 keeping all of the furniture in your home and Lynita keeping all the furniture in the Palmyra home? 9 I would like her to give copies of all the family 10 Α pictures to me. I would also like some things that are my 11 grandfather's that she had made disposed of my father's in the 12 13 back garage. Other than that, is everything in the home? 14 0 Okay. 15 Everything else is fine. Α And how about with respect to Harbor Hills? Is 16 0 17 there furniture in Harbor Hills? 18 There is no furniture there. Ά And there's -- there's not at all the places empty? 19 Q 20 Well, a washer and dryer. Α You agree that if whatever happens with Harbor Hills 21 Q and the Court decides to do with Harbor Hills anything --22 23 Α Yes, sir. -- that's in there just goes with the property? 24 0 D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC**

11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α Yes. 2 And Brian Head, do you have any objection of equally 0 3 dividing any of the furnish and furnishings in the Brian Head 4 property? That's fine. 5 А All right. Mr. Nelson, I think we've gone over this 6 0 7 somewhat before, but with respect to the Russell Road 8 property. 9 Ά Yes, sir. 10 You acquired your interest in that property I 0 11 believe in January or February of this year; is that correct? 12 Yes, sir. Α 13 And you signed the lease with the -- signed the 0 14 lease with the -- the church that went into effect in 15 February; is that correct? 16 Α I believe so. 17 And over that period of time you were entitled to Q 18 receive \$20,000 in rental income from the church; is that 19 right? 20 From the church, I'm not guite sure. I don't have Α 21 the lease in front of me. We deferred the majority of an 22 offer for a period of time. But -- but they -- but whatever 23 it was, whatever the amount was we were entitled to, but I 24 don't have it in front of me, I'm sorry.

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Q Okay. Take a look at Exhibit -- Exhibit GGG. 2 I'm sorry? Α 3 Three G, triple G. 0 4 Α Okay. 5 Do you know what this document is and what it's --0 6 Α That would appear to be the rents that had been 7 received from Cal. 8 0 And this is a document that you provided to me; is 9 that correct? 10 Α Yes, sir. 11 Q All right. And so going through this, all of these 12 monies the total \$250,263.84 has all gone to Cal? 13 Α Yes. 14 0 Okay. So it starts with the -- the earnest money 15 deposits in -- I think if we take -- we start with the rent in 16 February of -- February 2010 rent. 17 Α Right. 18 We see that we have 30,000 versus --Q 19 Right. Α 20 And then we have another 30,000 --Q 21 Α Right. 22 And another 30,000. So all of these monies down the Q 23 line went directly to your brother; is that correct? 24 Α And I'm not quite sure when me and Lynita purchased D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT **VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC** 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 177

AAPP 1025

the property, our 50 percent interest. It was --1 I believe your --2 0 -- involved in --3 Α I believe your interest was purchased in 4 Q 5 January/February time frame. Okay. Great. And so the money part of that of 6 Α course would have been Cal's. The lease was in place and it 7 was as you can see driven by rent income. And the lease was 8 moving forward well. Most of -- some of these monies were 9 recaptured when we did the purchase. We were a -- we 10 recaptured some of it in the offset the \$4,000,000. 11 The balance of it was under the agreement that Cal 12 would get for maintaining and cleaning and splitting our 13 partnership up, but he got these funds. 14 And -- and you took none of these monies; is that 15 0 16 right? 17 I didn't take any of these funds though. Α 18 All right. Sir, if you move --0 MR. DICKERSON: Your Honor, I'll move for the 19 admission of Exhibit triple G. 20 21 MR. JIMMERSON: No objection, Your Honor. 22 THE COURT: Hereby admitted as triple G. (Defendant's Exhibit GGG admitted) 23 24 BY MR. DICKERSON: D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 178

AAPP 1026

All right. Mr. Nelson, is it true that within the 1 0 2 past -- oh, was it the past two years approximately or three 3 years that you took your family on a -- a trip to China? 4 А Well, I didn't take them. I joined in on a trip to 5 China. 6 Okay. And who went on that trip? 0 7 All of my family, Lynita, my -- my brothers and А sisters and their wives, most of their children and all of my 8 family and my son-in-law. 9 10 And you advanced the money on behalf of everyone; is 0 11 that right? 12 No, what I did was the majority of them since we're Α 13 dealing with a travel agency it was easier for one check to be 14 sent. Nola (ph) and some of them gave me the money and we 15 forwarded the money to a travel agency. 16 Well, the money -- oh, the money --0 17 The bottom line is the only one that hadn't paid me Α back in full is Carleen (ph) and I've agreed that if Carleen 18 ever pays me back, Lynita could have it or we should split it. 19 20 I'm sorry, the only one that hasn't paid you back? 0 21 Α Has not paid me back is Carleen. 22 Okay. So you disagree that you have yet to be paid Q 23 back approximately \$34,667? Yeah, but I don't testify. I'll show you records 24 А

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 that everybody paid us back.
2 0 Okay.

3 MR. JIMMERSON: What's the figure of that, 4 (indiscernible)?

5 THE WITNESS: I don't know. Whatever a trip to6 China costs, about 7,000.

7 MR. JIMMERSON: It was at 34,000 right now. So --8 BY MR. DICKERSON:

9 Q My understanding is -- and actually, I see on -- I 10 don't know why I -- there's two numbers here. So somehow I 11 must have made a last minute adjustment, but I see -- if you 12 take a look at Exhibit HHH which I will have Joe Lee Alanie 13 testify to if this actually is an issue.

14 The number there is 37,654 which appears to be the 15 amount that has yet to be reimbursed. And you disagree with 16 that?

17 A Yeah, I disagree with it.

18 Q Okay. So the -- do you know how much it was per 19 person? Was it about just short of \$5,000, right in that 20 5,000 range?

A I'm not sure how much it was.

22 Q Okay. All right.

23 A That was far before the JPI.

24

21

Q All right. If you take a look at Exhibit triple I.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

A	Triple
Q	Triple I.
А	Triple I.
Q	Yes.
A	Okay.
Q	Now this exhibit pertains to monies that you have
given to '	Valerie Dennick (ph).
А	Yes.
Q	Who is Valerie Dennick?
А	Valerie Dennick is a psychologist or a family
counselor	that that works with families and abused
children.	
Q	And you gave her these monies for what purpose?
А	July 2008 she came to me prior to the JPI and said
she was p	utting together some books for abused children and if
I contrib	ute some money. And I did. I contributed I believe
several t	imes. I'm not quite sure of the total amount.
Q	Okay. So you gave her a total
А	\$10,000.
Q	You actually gave her a total of \$10,000 and what
A	Yes, sir.
Q	for the purpose of that was for what?
А	Just to assist her.
Q	For what purpose?
	D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT
	Q A Q A Q given to A Q A counselor children. Q A she was p I contrib several t Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 Α A donation to help some kids. I'm sorrv? 2 0 3 Α Nothing. All right. Now you take a look at Exhibit triple J. 4 0 You also made -- gave \$8,000 to -- who is Linda Leach? 5 Let's start with --6 7 A family counselor. Α 8 Okay. And you gave her son \$8,000; is that correct? 0 9 I gave a volleyball team \$8,000 to sponsor them. Α 10 Q For what purpose? 11 THE COURT: Do you want to -- do you want to take a 12 break Mr. Nelson for a few minutes? 13 No, to sponsor a volleyball team of young children. А MR. JIMMERSON: Are you making this an allegation? 14 15 Is this an issue in this case, Mr. Dickerson? Do you want half of the \$8,000 from the volleyball team? 16 17 THE WITNESS: You can have it all. I'll -- I'll --THE COURT: No, I don't see it as --18 19 Don't say it's ridiculous. MR. JIMMERSON: 20 MR. DICKERSON: Well, no it's not. Actually --21 THE COURT: I don't see it as any allegation. The 22 issues I guess will go into --23 MR. DICKERSON: Actually -- well, actually, Judge, 24 so that the Court is aware, these are issues that have been D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 1 discussed in the past, have been discussed in mediation that
2 he actually conceded to.
3 So that's -- I'm a little bit surprised in his

testimony that he has conceded to these issues as being 4 community waste, but --5 MR. JIMMERSON: That's not true. 6 MR. DICKERSON: Well, unfortunately, Jim, you 7 weren't at the mediation. That's the problem. 8 MR. JIMMERSON: I -- I know that --9 MR. DICKERSON: And I'm not meaning to bring up 10 mediation. I'm expecting him to -- to agree to this, okay? 11 MR. JIMMERSON: This is pre-divorce, pre JPIs and 12 13 pre everything. THE WITNESS: Yeah, we -- yeah, we've got blown out 14 of mediation so far. It was incredible. 15 MR. JIMMERSON: It's not part of any brief, any 16 motion, anything. I've never seen any of these issues, Judge. 17 Right now just as the amount of the 18 THE COURT: money that was money, not that it's marital waste. You're not 19 -- that's their position as --20 THE WITNESS: And it was before the --21 22 THE COURT: Yeah. THE WITNESS: -- JPI date, but go ahead. I'm sorry. 23 I lost it there for a minute. 24

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1 THE COURT: But you're okay with these numbers as 2 being accurate. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 4 THE COURT: Okay. 5 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 6 BY MR. DICKERSON: 7 Q Okay. Exhibit KK. 8 А Okay. 9 You gave \$20,000 to Linda Leach for her to write a 0 10 book; is that correct? 11 Α No. 12 What did you give her \$20,000 for? 0 13 Α We had purchased a home together jointly. Her 14 husband is an attorney on 4412 Baxter. Her son and her worked 15 on it and I reimbursed her for all her expenses, part of the profit. And I bought her out completely for \$20,000; 10,000 16 17 in repairs, 10,000 in profit. It didn't work out. Told her 18 there was no partnership. She could buy me out or I'll buy 19 her out. 20 0 And so what -- what -- you -- you gave her 20 --21 what did you get in return for the \$20,000? 22 MR. JIMMERSON: 4412 Baxter. 23 Α Her 50 percent interest in Baxter. It was part of 24 the JPI. I normally do work with people if it involves

> D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	wanting to get involved in weel estate fiving homes up as a
1	wanting to get involved in real estate, fixing homes up as a
2	more of a charity event than for profit.
3	Q Okay. So then with respect to if I understand
4	you correctly, at least with respect to the China trip,
5	Valerie Dennick, the the volleyball, the the Vegas
6	Valley volleyball and the 20,000 you gave to Linda Leach, you
7	were you were disagreeing at this time that that this is
8	community waste on your part.
9	A I'm sorry?
10	Q You're disagreeing that this is community waste.
11	A This is 100 percent no waste. This is all part of
12	JPI areas.
13	Q Right now on any of these did you get the consent of
14	Lynita to give the \$10,000 to Valerie Dennick?
15	A No.
16	Q How about the \$8,000 to the Vegas Valley volleyball?
17	A No.
18	Q Pardon me?
19	A No. Sorry.
20	Q And and how about the \$20,000 to Linda Leach?
21	A That was the sale of a property so it was under my
22	trust and I was doing ordinary course of business as the
23	donations would be under (indiscernible) normal course of
24	business.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	Q	All right.
2	А	Instead of doing politicians, I do charities.
3	Q	All right. Did you give \$22,000 to to David Meer
4	(ph)?	
5	A	Yes.
6	Q	And what was the purpose of that?
7	А	David Meer was an old friend of Lynita of mine. He
8	was in ne	ed. He was a chiropractor. It was prior to the JPI.
9	If this i	s to be collected, I believe it should be split.
10	Q	Okay. So it was a loan; is that correct?
11	А	It was a loan to a friend.
12	Q	All right. And did you get Lynita's consent for
13	that loan?	
14	A	I did not.
15	Q	Okay. So you did this unilaterally on your on
16	your own;	is that right?
17	А	I felt it was a thing to do.
18	Q	Okay. Is that a yes you did this unilaterally?
19	А	What was that? I'm sorry.
20	Q	You did this unilaterally on your own. You made
21	this alone.	
22	A	Yeah, I believe there was three installments to Dave
23	to help him out.	
24	Q	Has he paid any of the monies back?
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC
		11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 186
i		AAPP 1034

1 Α He has not. 2 Okay. You also --0 3 Α October of '08, January '09. 4 Okay. You also made a loan to Joan Rom -- Ramos Q 5 (ph) in the amount of \$18,000. No, I did not. 6 Α 7 Okay. So did you give Joan Ramos \$18,000? 0 8 I laid Joan Ramos off, an employee of 22 years of Α 9 Lynita and mine and was -- gave her a small bonus and other 10 areas there. 11 0 When did you do that? 12 That was more of a severance package. Α 13 When did you do that? 0 14 Α I'm not quite sure. 15 Was --Q 16 Α It was prior to the JPI, I believe. 17 Q Actually, it was during the pendency of the divorce 18 action, isn't it? 19 Α When I laid her off? 20 0 Yes. 21 Α I believe so. You're right. 22 Q Okay. Okay. 23 So what do I do, supposed to hire -- keep her Α Yeah. 24 hired? I had no work.

D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

AAPP 1035

1 Q So it was after the JPI. 2 I know I was insinuating. I'm embarrassed. You --Α 3 go on. 4 THE COURT: So your testimony is that 18,000 is part 5 of a severance package to a former employee Ms. Ramos. THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 7 0 All right. And you -- you gave Richard Peterson (ph) \$10,000? 8 9 I did not give him 10,000. He is a consultant for Α 10 the hideaway. I -- it wasn't even my money. It was in the 11 general course of business. And he -- these funds were from 12 the loan of \$3,000,000. He came directly from the hideaway 13 account. 14 0 Okay. And so what was the purpose of giving -- who 15 is Richard Peterson by the way? 16 А He is a consultation that was trying to put together 17 some financing on -- on the hideaway. 18 And was the purpose of giving him the 10,000? 0 19 As a retainer to work on that. And he -- he's --Α 20 he's worked. He worked on it. He hadn't provided -- he 21 hasn't -- you know, come from -- you know, didn't -- nothing 22 came of it as of yet. 23 All right. 0 24 Α But those monies were very clear did not come from D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT

VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

Eric Nelson Auctioneering. They came from the hideaway which 1 is a loan from Steve Berry (ph). They are utilized for that 2 business. 3 All right. If you'll take a look at Exhibit triple 4 0 5 N. 6 Α Triple what? 7 Triple N --0 Yes, sir. 8 А -- as in Nancy. Now I believe we were on Page 19 of 9 0 -- let me see here. We're at the bottom of Page 18. Sir, we 10 11 can go through Exhibit N if you would like, but it -- it's true, sir, that you have given your brother Cal, made loans to 12 13 him totally at least \$318,200. 14 Do you agree with that? The -- yeah, these were the funds that were captured 15 Α back in the repurchase of Russell Road. 16 All right. So if we understand it then, you -- you 17 0 18 do agree that you lent him at least this amount -- actually, you agree that you lent him more than this amount; is that 19 20 correct? Well, it was between -- that's where that 5/18 came 21 Α on the ledger, the Russell Road. Do you want me to pull the 22 23 Russell Road out? 24 0 No, I -- I --D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711

1	A	Okay.
2	Q	think we're all in
3	A	Okay.
4	Q	agreement. So
5	А	Okay. Good.
6	Q	what what you're telling us is the money that
7	you loaned	him actually was in excess of \$500,000, correct?
8	А	Between the rents and additional funds, yes, it was
9	right in there.	
10	Q	And so we could probably cross this off because
11	we've already accounted for it; is that true?	
12	A	Yes, sir.
13	Q	All right. So we agree to do that. Now Chris
14	Stromboard (ph) is your son-in-law?	
15	А	Yes, sir.
16	Q	And you are giving him money so that he can go to
17	school; is that right?	
18	` A	Yes, sir.
19	Q	Okay. Now is it true, sir, that you do you make
20	these contributions to your family members. You're not	
21	you're not asking Lynita if you can do so; is that right?	
22	A	No, sir. I asked her.
23	Q	You you tell us about this for minute.
24	A	I we had talked about sending our children to
		D-09-411537-D NELSON 10/20/2010 TRANSCRIPT VERBATIM REPORTING & TRANSCRIPTION, LLC 11115 North La Capada Suite 275, Ora Valley, Arinana 85737, (520) 851,0711
		11115 North La Canada, Suite 275, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737 (520) 861-0711 190
Į	1	AAPP 1038

.